Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Transnet Engineering

an Operating Division TRANSNET SOC LTD

[Registration Number 1990/000900/30]

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)

FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

RFP NUMBER : TE-2024-03-0002-59330-RFP

ISSUE DATE : 28 MARCH 2024
COMPULSORY BRIEFING : 05 APRIL 2024
CLOSING DATE : 19 APRIL 2024

CLOSING TIME : 11H00 AM

TENDER VALIDITY PERIOD : 12 weeks from closing date

TRANSNET

Contents

Number Heading

The Tender

Part T1: Tendering Procedures

- T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender
- T1.2 Tender Data

Part T2: Returnable Documents

- T2.1 List of Returnable Document
- T2.2 Returnable Schedules

The Contract

Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data

- C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2 Contract Data (Parts 1 & 2)

Part C2: Pricing Data

- C2.1 Pricing Instructions (Option A)
- C2.2 Activity Schedules

Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1 Scope of Works

TRANSNEF

T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

SECTION 1: NOTICE TO TENDERERS

1. INVITATION TO TENDER

Responses to this Tender [hereinafter referred to as a **Tender**] are requested from persons, companies, close corporations, or enterprises [hereinafter referred to as a Tenderer].

DESCRIPTION	FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)
TENDER DOWNLOADING	This Tender may be downloaded directly from the National Treasury eTender Publication Portal at www.etenders.gov.za and the Transnet website at https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net (please use Google Chrome to access Transnet link) FREE OF CHARGE.

COMPULSORY TENDER CLARIFICATION MEETING	A Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting will be conducted at 311 Solomon Mahlangu Drive, 1 st Floor Main Boardroom, on the 05 APRIL 2024 , at 10:00am [10 O'clock] for a period of ± 2 (two) hours. [Tenderers to provide own transportation and accommodation]. The Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting will start punctually, and information will not be repeated for the benefit of Tenderers arriving late.

TRANSNET

	A Site visit/walk will take place, tenderers are to note:			
	 Tenderers are required to wear safety shoes, goggles, long sleeve shirts, high visibility vests and hard hats. 			
	Tenderers without the recommended PPE will not be allowed on site walk.			
	 Tenderers and their employees, visitors, clients, and customers entering Transnet Offices, Depots, Workshops and Stores will have to undergo Breathalyzer testing. 			
	All forms of firearms are prohibited on Transnet properties and premises.			
	The relevant persons attending the meeting must ensure that their identity documents, passports, or drivers licenses are on them for inspection at the access control gates.			
	Certificate of Attendance in the form set out in the Returnable Schedule T2.2-01 hereto must be completed and submitted with your Tender as proof of attendance is required for a compulsory site meeting and/or tender briefing.			
	Tenderers are required to bring this Returnable Schedule T2.2-01 to the Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting to be signed by the <i>Employer's</i> Representative.			
	Tenderers failing to attend the compulsory tender briefing will be disqualified.			
	11:00 AM on (19 APRIL 2024)			
CLOSING DATE	Tenderers must ensure that tenders are uploaded timeously onto the system. If a tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.			

2. TENDER SUBMISSION

Transnet has implemented a new electronic tender submission system, the e-Tender Submission Portal, in line with the overall Transnet digitalization strategy where suppliers can view advertised tenders, register their information, log their intent to respond to bids and upload their bid proposals/responses on to the system.

a) The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal can be accessed as follows:

TRANSNET

Log on to the Transnet eTenders management platform website (https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net).

- Click on "ADVERTISED TENDERS" to view advertised tenders.
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER for bidder to register their information (must fill in all mandatory information).
- Click on "SIGN IN/REGISTER" to sign in if already registered.
- Toggle (click to switch) the "Log an Intent" button to submit a bid.
- Submit bid documents by uploading them into the system against each tender selected.
- Tenderers are required to ensure that electronic bid submissions are done at least a day before the closing date to prevent issues which they may encounter due to their internet speed, bandwidth, or the size of the number of uploads they are submitting. Transnet will not be held liable for any challenges experienced by bidders because of the technical challenges. Please do not wait for the last hour to submit. A Tenderer can upload 30mb per upload and multiple uploads are permitted.
- b) The tender offers to this tender will be opened as soon as possible after the closing date and time. Transnet shall not, at the opening of tenders, disclose to any other company any confidential details pertaining to the Tender Offers / information received, i.e., pricing, delivery, etc. The names and locations of the Tenderers will be divulged to other Tenderers upon request.
- c) Submissions must not contain documents relating to any Tender other than that shown on the submission.

3. CONFIDENTIALITY

All information related to this RFP is to be treated with strict confidentiality. In this regard Tenderers are required to certify that they have acquainted themselves with the Non-Disclosure Agreement. All information related to a subsequent contract, both during and after completion thereof, will be treated with strict confidence. Should the need however arise to divulge any information gleaned from provision of the Works, which is either directly or indirectly related to Transnet's business, written approval to divulge such information must be obtained from Transnet.

4. DISCLAIMERS

Tenderers are hereby advised that Transnet is not committed to any course of action because of its issuance of this Tender and/or its receipt of a tender offer. Please note that Transnet reserves the right to:

- 4.1. Award the business to the highest scoring Tenderer/s unless objective criteria justify the award to another tenderer.
- 4.2. Not necessarily accept the lowest priced tender or an alternative Tender.

TRANSNET

- 4.3. Go to the open market if the quoted rates (for award of work) are deemed unreasonable.
- 4.4. Should the Tenderers be awarded business on strength of information furnished by the Tenderer, which after conclusion of the contract is proved to have been incorrect, Transnet reserves the right to terminate the contract.
- 4.5. Request audited financial statements or other documentation for the purposes of a due diligence exercise.
- 4.6. Not accept any changes or purported changes by the Tenderer to the tender rates after the closing date.
- 4.7. Verify any information supplied by a Tenderer by submitting a tender, the Tenderer/s hereby irrevocably grant the necessary consent to the Transnet to do so.
- 4.8. Conduct the evaluation process in parallel. The evaluation of Tenderers at any given stage must therefore not be interpreted to mean that Tenderers have necessarily passed any previous stage(s).
- 4.9. Unless otherwise expressly stated, each tender lodged in response to the invitation to tender shall be deemed to be an offer by the Tenderer. The Employer has the right in its sole and unfettered discretion not to accept any offer.
- 4.10. Not be held liable if tenderers do not provide the correct contact details during the clarification session and do not receive the latest information regarding this RFP with the possible consequence of being disadvantaged or disqualified as a result thereof.
- 4.11. Transnet reserves the right to exclude any Tenderers from the tender process who has been convicted of a serious breach of law during the preceding 5 [five] years including but not limited to breaches of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, as amended. Tenderers are required to indicate in tender returnable [clause 12 on T2.2-16, [Breach of Law] whether they have been found guilty of a serious breach of law during the past 5 [five] years.
- 4.12. Transnet reserves the right to perform a risk analysis on the preferred tenderer to ascertain if any of the following might present an unacceptable commercial risk to the employer:
 - unduly high or unduly low tendered rates or amounts in the tender offer.
 - contract data of contract provided by the tenderer; or
 - the contents of the tender returnable which are to be included in the contract.
- **5.** Transnet will not reimburse any Tenderer for any preparatory costs or other work performed in connection with this Tender, whether the Tenderer is awarded a contract.

6. NATIONAL TREASURY'S CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE

Tenderer are required to self-register on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD) which has been established to centrally administer supplier information for all organs of state and facilitate the verification of certain key supplier information. The CSD can be accessed at

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

https://secure.csd.gov.za/. Tenderer are required to provide the following to Transnet to enable it to verify information on the CSD:

Supplier Number		and Unique regist	ration reference
number (Tender Data)		

Transnet urges its clients, suppliers, and the public.

to report any fraud or corruption to

TIP-OFFS ANONYMOUS: 0800 003 056 OR Transnet@tip-offs.com

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts. The Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement was first published in Board Notice 62 of 2004 in Government Gazette No 26427 of 9 June 2004. It was subsequently amended in Board Notice 67 of 2005 in Government Gazette No 28127 of 14 October 2005, Board Notice 93 of 2006 in Government Gazette No 29138 of 18 August 2006, Board Notice No 9 of 2008 in Government Gazette No 31823 of 30 January 2009, Board Notice 86 of 2010 in Government Gazette No 33239 of 28 May 2010, Board Notice 136 of 2015 in Government Gazette 38960 of 10 July 2015 and Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019.

This edition incorporates the amendments made in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette 42622 of 8 August 2019. (See www.cidb.org.za).

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to Tender data for detail that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced in the left-hand column to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

Clause		Data
C.1.1	The <i>Employer</i> is	Transnet SOC Ltd
		(Reg No. 1990/000900/30)

C.1.2 The tender documents issued by the *Employer* comprise:

Part T: The Tender

Part T1: Tendering procedures T1.1 Tender notice and invitation to

tender.

T1.2 Tender data

Part T2: Returnable documents T2.1 List of returnable documents

T2.2 Returnable schedules

Part C: The contract

Part C1: Agreements and contract data C1.1 Form of offer and acceptance.

C1.2 Contract data (Part 1 & 2)

TRANSNET

Part C2: Pricing data C2.1 Pricing instructions

C2.2 Activity Schedules

Part C3: Scope of work C3.1 Works Information

C.1.4The Employer's agent is: Procurement Manager

> Name: Lesley Mtungwa

Address: 311 Solomon Mahlangu Drive, Transnet

Engineering

Tel No. (072) 075 6778

E - mail Lesley.Mtungwa@transnet.net

C.2.1 Only those tenderers who satisfy the following eligibility criteria are eligible to submit tenders:

1. Stage One - Eligibility with regards to attendance at the compulsory clarification meeting:

An authorised representative of the tendering entity or a representative of a tendering entity that intends to form a Joint Venture (JV) must attend the compulsory clarification meeting in terms C2.7

2. Stage Two - Eligibility in terms of the Construction Industry **Development Board:**

a) Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal

Contract Data provided by the Employer.

to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, designation of **5ME or HIGHER** class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

TRANSNET

b) Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

- 1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB.
- 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level below the required class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status: and
- 3. the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a **5ME or HIGHER** class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations

The tenderer shall provide a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement.

Any tenderer that fails to meet the stipulated eligibility criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable tender.



TRANSNET

3. Stage Three - Functionality:

Only those tenderers who obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality will be evaluated further in terms of price and the applicable preference point system. The minimum qualifying for score for functionality is **80 points**.

The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality and the points for each criterion and, if any, each sub-criterion is as stated in C.3.11.3 below.

Any tenderer that fails to meet the stipulated pre-qualifying criteria will be regarded as an unacceptable tender.

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence
T2.2-03	COMPANY PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:		No information provided, or submission of no substance/ irrelevant information provided = 0 Points.	The experience of the tendering entity or joint venture partners in the case of an incorporated joint venture or consortium, in similar projects completed within the past ten (10) years.
			To have successfully completed 1 project of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 01 Points.	Tenderers should provide a fully signed completion certificate or reference letters of a similar nature.
		10 Points	To have successfully completed 2 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 02 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 3 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 5 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 4 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 7 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 5+ projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 10 Points.	

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

T2.2-04	PROJECT ORGANOGRAM		No submission or submission of no substance/ irrelevant information is provided = 0 Points.	Critical information required in organogram for successful execution as follows:
		10 Points	Project organogram submitted but does not provide a clear allocation of tasks and responsibilities for the execution of the project = 05 Points	Inclusion of key personnel (Mechanical Engineer, Civil Engineer & Electrician), adequate site execution structure/team
			The organisation chart is complete and detailed, and there is a clear allocation of tasks and responsibilities for the execution of the project = 10 Points.	
T2.2-05	EXPERIENCE, QUALIFICATIO NS AND PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION		No of years of Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration	Minimum Qualification Required BSc Eng. Or BEng. Or BTech
	OF KEY PERSONNEL	Mechanical	O vegus of overeignes on no	Professional Registration (ECSA Registration) Required
		Engineer (ECSA	0 years of experience or no submission = 0 pts	Pr. Eng. Or Pr. Tech. Eng.
		Registration)		Pr. Technologist
			1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 05 points	Number of years of experience (CV's)
		TO POINTS		NB: if any of the above documentation is not submitted will result a zero score
			above 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	
			No of years of Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration	Minimum Qualification Required BSc Eng. Or BEng. Or BTech
		Civil Engineer (ECSA	0 years of experience or no submission = 0 pts	Professional Registration (ECSA Registration) Required
		Registration)		Pr. Eng. Or Pr. Tech. Eng.
		10 Delete	1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body	Pr. Technologist
		10 Points	= 05 points	Number of years of experience (CV's)
			above 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	NB: if any of the above documentation is not submitted will result a zero score

TRANSNET

			No of years of Experience,	Minimum Qualification Required
			Qualifications and Professional Registration	N4, Electrical Engineering
		(Registered with Department of labour, South Africa)	0 years of experience or no submission = 0 points 1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 05 point Above 5 years of experience,	Professional Registration Required Trade tested electrician, possess wireman's licence, registered with Department of labour, South Africa. Number of years of experience (CV's) NB: if any of the above
			qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	documentation is not submitted will result a zero score
T2.2-06	PROJECT SCHEDULE WITH TIMELINES		No Project schedule submitted or provided = 0 Points	Project Programme or Gant Chat is required
		30 Points	Project Schedule with timelines above 3 months/66 working days = 05 Points.	
			Project schedule with timelines less than 3 months/66 working days = 30 Points.	
T2.2-07	APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY		No information submitted or provided. = 0 Points	The approach paper must respond to the scope of work and outline the proposed approach/ methodology including proposals for outsourcing (including details of
	20 Poin	20 Points	The tenderer has misunderstood certain aspects of the Scope of Work, or the methodology does not adequately deal with the critical characteristics of the project = 05 Points	the companies to be used), leading to the delivery of the design and construction monitoring deliverables listed in the scope of the works. The approach paper should articulate what value add the tenderer will

TRANSNET

		The approach is tailored to address the specific project objectives, methodology and the important issues are approached in an innovative and efficient way, indicating that the tenderer has exceptional knowledge of working state of the art approaches. = 20 Points	provide in achieving the stated objectives for the project. The approach paper should include follows: Methodology Quality Control Design approach. Execution plan
Total	100 Points		
Threshold	80 Points		

C.2.7 The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender. **Tenderers must complete and sign the attendance register.** Addenda will be issued to, and tenders will only be received from those tendering entities including those entities that intends forming a joint venture appearing on the attendance register.

Tenderers are also required to bring their RFP document to the briefing session and have their returnable document T2.2-01 certificate of attendance signed off by the Employer's authorized representative.

- C.2.12 No alternative tender offers will be considered.
- C.2.13.3 Each tender offer shall be in the **English Language.**
- C.2.13.5 The *Employer's* details and identification details that are to be shown on each tender offer are as follows:

Identification details: The tender documents must be uploaded with:

- Name of Tenderer: (insert company name)
- Contact person and details: (insert details)
- The Tender Number:
- The Tender Description

Documents must be marked for the attention of:

TRANSNET

Employer's Agent: Lesley Mtungwa

C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile, or e-mailed tender offers will not be accepted.

C.2.15 The closing time for submission of tender offers is:

Time: 11:00AM on the 19 APRIL 2024

Location: The Transnet e-Tender Submission Portal:

(https://transnetetenders.azurewebsites.net).

NO LATE TENDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED

- C.2.16 The tender offer validity period is 12 weeks after the closing date. Tenderers are to note that they may be requested to extend the validity period of their tender, on the same terms and conditions, if Transnet's internal evaluation and governance approval processes has not been finalized within the validity period.
 - The tenderer is required to submit with his tender:
- .2.23 1. A valid Tax Clearance Certificate issued by the South African Revenue Services. Tenderers also to provide Transnet with a TCS PIN to verify Tenderers compliance status.
 - 2. A valid B-BBEE Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System [SANAS], or an affidavit confirming annual turnover and level of black ownership, in line with the code of good practice, together with the tender.
 - 3. A valid CIDB certificate in the correct designated grading.
 - 4. Proof of registration on the Central Supplier Database.
 - 5. Letter of Good Standing with the Workmen's compensation fund by the tendering entity or separate Letters of Good Standing from all members of a newly constituted JV.

Note: Refer to Section T2.1 for List of Returnable Documents

C3.11 The minimum number of evaluation points for functionality is **80**

The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Functionality, Price, and Preference:

TRANSNET

Only those tenderers who attain the minimum number of evaluation points for Functionality will be eligible for further evaluation, failure to meet the minimum threshold will result in the tender being disqualified and removed from any further consideration.

Functionality Criteria

The functionality criteria and maximum score in respect of each of the criteria are as follows:

(Please see CIDB Compiler guidance note T1.2 - Tender Data).

Functionality shall be scored independently by not less than 3 (three) evaluators and averaged in accordance with the following schedules:

- T2.2-03 Company Previous Experience
- T2.2-04 Project Organogram
- T2.2-05 Experience, Qualification & professional registration of key personnel
- T2.2-06 Project Schedule with Timelines
- T2.2-07 Approach and Methodology

The scores of each of the evaluators will be averaged, weighted, and then totaled to obtain the final score for functionality, unless scored collectively.

Note: Any tender not complying with the above-mentioned requirements, will be regarded as non-responsive and will therefore <u>not</u> be considered for further evaluation. This note must be read in conjunction with Clause C.2.1.

C.3.11. Only tenders that achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality will be evaluated further in accordance with the 80/20 preference points systems as described in Preferential Procurement Regulations.

80 where the financial value of one or more responsive tenders received have a value equal to or below R50 million, inclusive of all applicable taxes,

TRANSNET

Thresholds	Minimum Threshold
Technical / functionality	80 Points

Evaluation Criteria	Final Weighted Scores
Price and Total Cost of Ownership	80 Points
Specific goals - Scorecard	20 Points
TOTAL SCORE:	100 Points

Up to 100 minus W₁ tender evaluation points will be awarded to tenderers who complete the preferencing schedule and who are found to be eligible for the preference claimed. Should the evidence required for any of the Specific Goals applicable in this tender not be provided, a tenderer will score zero preference points for that particular "Specific Goal."

In terms of Transnet Preferential Procurement Policy (TPPP) and Procurement Manuals, the following preference points must be awarded to a bidder who provides the relevant required evidence for claiming points.

The following Table represents the evidence to be submitted for claiming preference points for applicable specific goals in a particular tender:

The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>POINTS</u>	
PRICE	80	
SPECIFIC GOALS		
		20
Specific Goals	Number of Points allocated (80/20)	
B-BBEE Level of contributor (1 or 2)	10 Points	
Local Content	10 Points	
Pipes/connect 100%	2 Points	
Valves 70%	2 Points	
Electrical system 80%	2 Points	
Cables 90%	2 Points	
Pumps 70%	2 Points	
Non-Compliant and/or B-BBEE Level 3-8 contributors	0	
Total points for Price and Specific Goals must not exceed		100

Note: Transnet reserves the right to carry out an independent audit of the tenderer's scorecard components at any stage from the date of close of the tenders until completion of the contract.

C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- The tenderer or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- 2. the tenderer does not appear on Transnet's list for restricted tenderers and National Treasury's list of Tender Defaulters.

the tenderer has fully and properly completed the Compulsory Enterprise
 Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the
 tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the Employer or
 potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the
 state.

TRANSNET

- 4. Transnet reserves the right to award the tender to the tenderer who scores the highest number of points overall, unless there are objective criteria which will justify the award of the tender to another tenderer. Objective criteria include but are not limited to the outcome of a due diligence exercise to be conducted. The due diligence exercise may take the following factors into account inter alia; the tenderer:
 - a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
 - b) is not undergoing a process of being restricted by Transnet or other state institution that Transnet may be aware of,
 - c) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise, and the personnel, to perform the contract,
 - d) has the legal capacity to enter the contract,
 - e) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
 - f) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data and
 - g) is able, in the option of the employer to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.
- C.3.17 The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is 1 (one).

Specific Goals	Acceptable Evidence
B-BBEE	B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn-Affidavit B-BBEE Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidate scorecard will be accept) as per DTIC guidelines
Local Content and Local Production	Returnable Local Content and Production Annexures (B and C Mandatory for point scoring)

TRANSNET

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

2.1.1 These schedules are required for pre-qualification and eligibility purposes:

- Stage one as per CIDB: Eligibility Criteria Schedule Certificate of attendance T2.2-01 at `Compulsory Tender Clarification Meeting
- Stage two as per CIDB: as per CIDB: Eligibility Criteria Schedule CIDB T2.2-02 Registration **5ME or HIGHER**

2.1.2 Stage three as per CIDB: these schedules will be used for evaluation purposes:

- T2.2-03 Company Previous Experience
- T2.2-04 Project Organogram
- T2.2-05 Experience, qualifications, and professional registration of key personnel
- T2.2-06 Project schedule with timelines
- T2.2-07 Approach and Methodology

2.1.3 Returnable Schedules:

General:

- T2.2-08 Authority to submit tender.
- T2.2-09 Record of addenda to tender documents.
- T2.2-10 Letter of Good Standing
- T2.2-11 Risk Elements
- T2.2-12 Availability of equipment and other resources
- T2.2-13 Site Establishment requirements

Valid proof of Respondent's compliance to Specific Goals evidence (Preference Claim Form) requirements stipulated in SBD6.1.

ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

Agreement and Commitment by Tenderer:

- T2.2-14 CIDB SFU ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
- T2.2-15 Non-Disclosure Agreement
- T2.2-16 RFP Declaration Form
- T2.2-17 RFP – Breach of Law
- T2.2-18 Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Document
- T2.2-19 Service Provider Integrity Pact
- T2.2-20 Supplier Code of Conduct

1.3.2 Bonds/Guarantees/Financial/Insurance:

- T2.2-21 Insurance provided by the Contractor.
- T2.2-22 One (1) year audited financial statements.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

1.3.3 Transnet Vendor Registration Form:

T2.2-23 Transnet Vendor Registration Form

- 2.2 C1.1 OFFER PORTION OF FORM OF OFFER & ACCEPTANCE
- 2.3 C1.2 CONTRACT DATA
- 2.4 C1.3 FORMS OF SECURITIES
- 2.5 C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS (ACTIVITIES SCHEDULES)
- 2.6 C2.2 ACTIVITIES SCHEDULES

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-01: Eligibility Criteria Schedule:

Certificate of Attendance at Tender Clarification Meeting

This is to certify	/ that.		
			(Company Name)
Represented			(Name and
by:			Surname)
Was represente	ed at the compulsory tender clarification	n meeting.	
Held at:			
On (date)		Starting times	:
Of person(s)	attending the meeting:		
Name		Signature	
Capacity			
Attendance o	f the above company at the meetin	ng was confirm	ed:
Name		Signature	
	For and on Behalf of the		
	Employers Agent.	Date	04 April 2024

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-02: Eligibility Criteria Schedule - CIDB Grading Designation

Note to tenderers:

Tenderers are to indicate their CIDB Grading by filling in the table below. **Attach a copy of the CIDB Grading Designation or evidence of being capable of being so registered.**

CRS Number	CRS Number Status		Expiry Date

4. Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a 5ME or Higher class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.

5. Joint Venture (JV)

Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders subject to the following:

- 1. every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB.
- 2. the lead partner has a contractor grading designation of not lower than one level one level below the required grading designation in the class of construction works under consideration and possesses the required recognition status: and
- 3. the combined Contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a 5ME or Higher class of construction work or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations
- 4. the Contractor shall provide the employer with a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement.
- 5. and if the joint venture is an 'Incorporated Joint Venture' the Memorandum of Incorporation to be provided within 4 (four) weeks of the Contract Date.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-03: Evaluation Schedule – Company Previous Experience

The tenderer to acknowledge the following:

The experience of the tendering entity or joint venture partners in the case of an incorporated joint venture or consortium, as opposed to the key staff members/ experts, in similar projects completed within a ten-year period will be evaluated. Tenderers should very briefly describe their experience in this regard and attach this to this schedule. Proof of participation/ case studies and contact details of clients of the relevant projects must also be provided.

The description should be put in tabular form with the following headings:

Employers, contact person and telephone number, where applicable	Description of Event	Detail of work undertaken nature of work & nature	Date undertaken.
--	----------------------	---	------------------

The scoring of the tenderer's experience will be as follows:

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence
T2.2-03	COMPANY PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE:		No information provided, or submission of no substance/ irrelevant information provided = 0 Points.	The experience of the tendering entity or joint venture partners in the case of an incorporated joint venture or consortium, in similar projects completed within the past ten (10) years.
			To have successfully completed 1 project of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 01 Points.	Tenderers should provide a fully signed completion certificate or reference letters of a similar nature.
		10 Points	To have successfully completed 2 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 02 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 3 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years – 5 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 4 projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 7 Points.	
			To have successfully completed 5+ projects of a similar nature within the past 10 years = 10 Points.	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Attached submissions to this schedule:

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-04: Evaluation Schedule - Project Organogram,

The tender must be able to demonstrate that the project personnel have sufficient knowledge, experience, and qualifications to provide the required services and submit the following documents as a minimum with the tender:

- 1. The experience of assigned key persons in relation to the scope of work will be evaluated from three different points of view, namely:
 - i. The education, training, and skills of the assigned staff in the specific sector, field, subject, etc. which is directly linked to the Scope of Works. Proof of education and training must be attached to the C.V.
- 2. Comprehensive CVs should be attached to this schedule:

As a minimum each CV should address the following, but not limited to.

- i. Personal particulars
 - a. Name
 - b. Place (s) of tertiary education and dates associated therewith.
 - c. Professional awards
- ii. Qualifications (degrees, diplomas, grades of membership of professional societies and professional registrations)

List of Key Persons assigned to the above disciplines.

No.	Key Persons	Name and Surname	CV attached (Yes/No)
1	Mechanical Engineer		
2	Electrician		
3	Civil Engineer		

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence
T2.2-04	PROJECT ORGANOGRAM	10 Points	No submission or submission of no substance/ irrelevant information is provided = 0 Points. Project organogram submitted but does not provide a clear allocation of tasks and responsibilities for the execution of the project = 05 Points The organisation chart is complete and detailed, and there is a clear allocation of tasks and responsibilities for the execution of the project =10 Points.	Critical information required in organogram for successful execution as follows: Inclusion of key personnel (Mechanical Engineer, Civil Engineer & Electrician), adequate site execution structure/team

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

T2.2-05: Evaluation Schedule: Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration of Key Personnel

Criterion: Experience of Key Resources in executing work of similar nature

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence
T2.2-05	EXPERIENCE, QUALIFICATIO NS AND PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION OF KEY PERSONNEL	Mechanical Engineer (ECSA Registration)	No of years of Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration 0 years of experience or no submission = 0 pts 1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 05 points above 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	Minimum Qualification Required BSc Eng. Or BEng. Or BTech Professional Registration (ECSA Registration) Required Pr. Eng. Or Pr. Tech. Eng. Pr. Technologist Number of years of experience (CV's) NB: if any of the above documentation is not submitted will result a zero score
		Civil Engineer (ECSA Registration)	No of years of Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration 0 years of experience or no submission = 0 pts 1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 05 points above 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	Minimum Qualification Required BSc Eng. Or BEng. Or BTech Professional Registration (ECSA Registration) Required Pr. Eng. Or Pr. Tech. Eng. Pr. Technologist Number of years of experience (CV's) NB: if any of the above documentation is not submitted will result a zero score

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Electrician (Registered with Department of labour, South Africa)	No of years of Experience, Qualifications and Professional Registration 0 years of experience or no submission = 0 points 1 to 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 05 point Above 5 years of experience, qualified & accredited with professional body = 10 points	Minimum Qualification Required N4, Electrical Engineering Professional Registration Required Trade tested electrician, possess wireman's licence, registered with Department of labour, South Africa. Number of years of experience (CV's) NB: if any of the above
10 1 0 11 12	professional body = 10 points	NB: if any of the above documentation is not submitted will result a zero score

Index of documentation attached to this schedule:	
	••••••

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

T2.2-06: Evaluation Schedule: Project Schedule with Timelines

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence
T2.2-06	PROJECT SCHEDULE WITH TIMELINES		No Project schedule submitted or provided = 0 Points	Project Programme and or Gant Chat is
	THELINES	30 Points	Project Schedule with timelines above 3 months/66 working days = 05 Points.	required
			Project schedule with timelines less than 3 months/66 working days = 30 Points.	

Index of documentation attached to this schedule.

	DOCUMENT NAME
1	
2	
3	
4	

TRANSNET

T2.2-07: Evaluation Schedule: Approach and Methodology

The approach paper must respond to the scope of work and outline the proposed approach/ methodology including proposals for outsourcing (including details of the companies to be used), leading to the delivery of the design and construction monitoring deliverables listed in the scope of the works. The approach paper should articulate what value add the tenderer will provide in achieving the stated objectives for the project.

The tenderer must explain their understanding of the objectives of the assignment and the Employer's stated and implies requirements, highlight the issues of importance, and explain the technical approach they would adopt to address them. The approach should explain the methodologies to be adopted.

Category	Criteria	Weighting	Scoring Methodology (Based on Weight)	Evidence	
T2.2 -07	APPROACH AND METHODOLOGY		No information submitted or provided. = 0 Points	The approach paper must respond to the scope of work and outline the proposed approach/ methodology including proposals for outsourcing (including details of the companies to be used), leading to the delivery of the design and construction monitoring deliverables listed in the scope of the works. The	
		20 Points	The tenderer has misunderstood certain aspects of the Scope of Work, or the methodology does not adequately deal with the critical characteristics of the project = 05 Points	approach paper should articulate what value add the tenderer will provide in achieving the stated objectives for the project. The approach paper should include follows:	
			The approach is tailored to address the specific project objectives, methodology and the important issues are approached in an innovative and efficient way, indicating that the tenderer has exceptional knowledge of working state of the art approaches. = 20 Points	 Methodology Quality Control Design approach Execution plan 	
Total		100 Points			
Threshold		80 Points			

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-08: Authority to submit a Tender.

Indicate the status of the tenderer by ticking the appropriate box hereunder. The tenderer must complete the certificate set out below for his category of organisation or alternatively attach a certified copy of a company / organisation document which provides the same information for the relevant category as requested here.

A - COMPANY	B - PARTNERSHIP	C - JOINT VENTURE	D - SOLE PROPRIETOR

A. Certificate for	Company			
I,		chairperson of the board of directors		
		_, hereby con	firm that by resolution of the board taken	
on	(date), Mr/Ms		, acting in the capacity of	
		_, was autho	rised to sign all documents in connection	
with this tender offer and any contract resulting from it on behalf of the company.				
Signed		Date		
Name		Position	Chairman of the Board of Directors	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

B. Certificate for Partnership

We, the undersigned, being the key partners in the business trading as					
here		actir	ng in	the	
capacity of, to sign all documents in connection with th					the
ender offer for Contract and any contract resulting from it on					it on
our behalf.					
Name	Address		Signature	Date	

NOTE: This certificate is to be completed and signed by the full number of Partners necessary to commit the Partnership. Attach additional pages if more space is required.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

C. Certificate for Joint Venture

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender offer in Joint Venture and hereby authorise Mr/Ms
, an authorised signatory of the company
, acting in the capacity of lead partner, to sign
all documents in connection with the tender offer for Contract
and any contract resulting from it on our behalf.
This authorisation is evidenced by the attached power of attorney signed by legally authorised signatories of all the partners to the Joint Venture. Furthermore, we attach to this Schedule a copy of the joint venture agreement which incorporates a statement that all partners are liable jointly and severally for the execution of the contract and that the lead partner is authorised to incur liabilities, receive instructions and payments and be responsible for the entire execution of the contract for and on behalf of all the partners.

Name of firm	Address	Authorising signature, name (in caps) and capacity

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-09: Availability of Equipment and Other Resources

The Tenderer to submit a list of all Equipment and other resources that will be used to execute the *works* as described in the Works Information.

Equipment Type and Availability –	Hourly Rate	Number of	Details of
Description		Equipment	Ownership

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-10: Capacity and Ability to meet Delivery Schedule

Note to tenderers:

The Tenderer is required to demonstrate to the *Employer* that the tenderer has sufficient current and future capacity to conduct the work as detailed in the Works Information and that the tenderer has the capacity and plans in place to meet the required delivery schedule as required. To this end, the following must be provided by the Tenderer: A schedule detailing the following:

- Maximum quantity of work concurrently performed by the Tenderer in the recent past to illustrate his potential capacity to design, fabricate and/or construct work of a similar nature.
- 1 Current and future work on his order book, showing quantity and type of equipment.
- Quantity of work for which the Tenderer has tenders in the market or is currently tendering on.
- 2 The work as covered in this Works Information, planned, and scheduled as per the Tenderer's capacities and methods but meeting the required delivery schedule.

Index of documentation attached to this schedule:				

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-11 Letter/s of Good Standing with the Workmen's Compensation Fund

Attached to this schedule is the Letter/s of Good Standing.
1.
2.
3.
4.
Name of Company/Members of Joint Venture:

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-12: Record of Addenda to Tender Documents

This schedule as submitted confirms that the following communications received from the *Employer* before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been considered in this specific tender offer:

	Date	Title or Details
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

TRANSNET

T2.2-13: Risk Elements

Tenderers to identify and evaluate the potential risk elements associated with the Works and mitigation thereof. The risk elements and the mitigation as identified thereof by the Tenderer are to be submitted.

If No Risks are identified "No Risks" must be stated on this schedule.

Tenderers are also to evaluate any risk/s stated by the *Employer* in Contract Data Part C1 and provide mitigation thereof.

I		
I		
I		
I		
I		
I		
1		
1		

Tenders to note: Notwithstanding this information, all costs related to risk elements which are at the Contractor's risk are deemed to be included in the tenderer's offered total of the Prices.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-14: Site Establishment Requirements

Tenderers to indicate their Site establishment area requirements:

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-15 Certificate of Acquaintance with Tender Documents

NAME OF TENDERING ENTITY:

- 1. By signing this certificate, I/we acknowledge that I/we have made myself/ourselves thoroughly familiar with and agree with all the conditions governing this RFP. This includes those terms and conditions of the Contract, the Supplier Integrity Pact, Non-Disclosure Agreement etc. contained in any printed form stated to form part of the documents thereof, but not limited to those listed in this clause.
- 2. I/we furthermore agree that Transnet SOC Ltd shall recognise no claim from me/us for relief based on an allegation that I/we overlooked any tender/contract condition or failed to take it into account for the purpose of calculating my/our offered prices or otherwise.
- 3. I/we understand that the accompanying Tender will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
- For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying Tender, I/we understand that the 4. word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Tenderer, whether affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
 - has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation. a)
 - b) could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities, or experience; and
 - provides the same Services as the Tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as c) the Tenderer
- 5. The Tenderer has arrived at the accompanying Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive Tendering.
- 6., without limiting the generality of paragraph 5 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
 - a) prices.
 - geographical area where Services will be rendered [market allocation] b)
 - c) methods, factors, or formulas used to calculate prices.
 - d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

e) the submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or

TRANSNET

- Tendering with the intention not winning the tender. f)
- 7. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements, or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Services to which this tender relates.
- 8. The terms of the accompanying tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 9. I/We am/are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [NPA] for criminal investigation. In addition, Tenderers that submit suspicious tenders may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

Signed on this		day of	 20
SIGNATURE OF	TENDE	RER	

TRANSNET

ANNEX G Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

The following particulars hereunder must be furnished.

In the case of a Joint Venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner/member must be completed and submitted.

1. SECTION 1: NAME OF	ENTERPRISE:				
2. SECTION 2: VAT REGIS	2: VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER, IF ANY:				
3. SECTION 3: CIDB REG	3: CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER, IF ANY:				
4. SECTION 4: CSD NUM	CSD NUMBER:				
5. SECTION 5: PARTICUL PARTNERSHIPS	5. SECTION 5: PARTICULARS OF SOLE PROPRIETORS AND PARTNERS IN PARTNERSHIPS				
Name	Identity number	Personal income tax number			
* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than three partners					
6. SECTION 6: PARTICULARS OF COMPANIES AND CLOSE CORPORATIONS					
Company registration number					
Close corporation number					
Tax reference number:					
Carlos Tarlos sus 1 14	300 4 1 h				
Section /: The attached S	SBD4 must be completed for each	n tenger and be attached 🗆			

Section 8: The attached SBD 6 must be completed for each tender and be attached as a requirement.

as a tender requirement.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- i) authorizes the Employer to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that my / our tax matters are in order.
- ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director, or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004.
- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director, or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption.
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked, or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- v) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Enterprise		
name		

SBD 6.1

TRANSNET

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim for preference points for Specific Goals contribution. Transnet will award preference points to companies who provide valid proof of evidence as per the table of evidence in paragraph 4.1 below.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- 1.2 The value of this bid is estimated to not exceed R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the 80/20 preference point system shall be applicable. Despite the stipulated preference point system, Transnet shall use the lowest acceptable bid to determine the applicable preference point system in a situation where all received acceptable bids are received outside the stated preference point system.
- 1.3 Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price.
 - (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution; and
 - (c) Any other specific goal determined in the Transnet preferential procurement policy.
- 1.4 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

		POINTS
PRICE		80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTI	RIBUTION Level 1 or	
2		20
Specific Goals	Number of points allocated (80/20)	
B-BBEE Level of contributor (1 or 2)	10 Points	
Local Content	10 Points	
Pipes/connect 100%	2 Points	
Valves 70%	2 Points	
Electrical System 80%	2 Points	

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

Total points for Price and Specific exceed	fic Goals must not	100
Non-Compliant and/or B-BBEE Level 3-8 contributors	0	
Pumps 70%	2 Points	-
Cables 90%	2 Points	

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of evidence required for any of the specific goals together with the bid will be interpreted to mean that preference points for that specific goal are not claimed.
- 1.6 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim regarding preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "All applicable taxes" includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies.
- (b) "B-BBEE" means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- (c) "B-BBEE status level of contributor" means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act.
- (d) "bid" means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the supply/provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals.
- (e) "Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act" means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003).
- (f) "EME" means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003).
- (q) "functionality" means the ability of a bidder to provide goods or services in accordance with specification as set out in the bid documents.
- (h) "Price" includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts.
- (i) "Proof of B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor"
 - i) the B-BBBEE status level certificate issued by an authorized body or person.
 - ii) an affidavit as prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; or
 - iii) any other requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act.

(j) "QSE" means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003).

TRANSNET

- (k) "Rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties.
- (I) **Specific goals"** means targeted advancement areas or categories of persons or groups either previously disadvantaged or falling within the scope of the Reconstruction and Development Programme identified by Transnet to be given preference in allocation of procurement contracts in line with section 2(1) of the PPPFA.

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1 THE 80/20 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

$$Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$$

Where?

Ps = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

Pt = Comparative price of bid under consideration

Pmin = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

4. EVEDINCE REQUIRED FOR CLAIMING SPECIFIC GOALS

4.1 In terms of Transnet Preferential Procurement Policy (TPPP) and Procurement Manuals, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for providing evidence in accordance with the table below:

Specific Goals	Acceptable Evidence
B-BBEE Status contributor	B-BBEE Certificate / Sworn- Affidavit / B-BBEE CIPC Certificate (in case of JV, a consolidated scorecard will be accepted) as per DTIC guideline
Local Content and Local Production	Returnable Local Content and production Annexures (B and C Mandatory for point scoring)

4.2 The table below indicates the required proof of B-BBEE status depending on the category of enterprises:

Enterprise	B-BBEE Certificate & Affidavit
Large	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency
QSE	Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency. Affidavit signed by the authorised QSE representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership (only black-owned QSEs - 51% to 100% Black owned) [Sworn affidavits must substantially comply with the format that can be obtained on the DTI's website at www.dti.gov.za/economic_empowerment/bee_codes.jsp.]
EME ¹	Affidavit signed by the authorised EME representative and attested by a Commissioner of Oaths confirming annual turnover and black ownership. Certificate issued by CIPC (formerly CIPRO) confirming annual turnover and black ownership. Certificate issued by SANAS accredited verification agency only if the EME is being measured on the QSE scorecard

- 4.3 A trust, consortium, or joint venture (including unincorporated consortia and joint ventures) must submit a consolidated B-BBEE Status Level verification certificate for every separate bid.
- 4.4 Tertiary Institutions and Public Entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 4.5 A person will not be awarded points for B-BBEE status level if it is indicated in the bid documents that such a bidder intends sub-contracting more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not qualify for at least the points that such a bidder qualifies for, unless the intended sub-contractor is an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.6 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.
- 4.7 Bidders are to note that the rules pertaining to B-BBEE verification and other B-BBEE requirements may be changed from time to time by regulatory bodies such as National

¹ In terms of the Implementation Guide: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, Version 2, paragraph 11.11 provides that in the Transport Sector, EMEs can provide a letter from accounting officer or get verified and be issued with a B-BBEE certificate by SANAS accredited professional or agency as the Transport Sector Code has not been aligned to the generic Codes. EMEs in the Transport Sector are not allowed to provide an affidavit as the generic codes are not applicable to them.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

Treasury or the DTI. It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure that his/her bid complies fully with all B-BBEE requirements at the time of the submission of the bid.

5.	BID DECLARATION
5.1	Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:
6.	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 6.1
6.1	B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: . = (maximum of 10 points)
	(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 6.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.
7.	SUB-CONTRACTING
7.1	Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?
	(Tick applicable box)
7.1.1	If yes, indicate: i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted%
	ii) The name of the sub-contractor
	iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor
	iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE.
	(Tick applicable box)
	YES NO

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

8.		ARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM
8.1		ne of company/firm
8.2		registration number
8.3		npany registration number
8.4		E OF COMPANY/ FIRM
		Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
		One person business/sole propriety
		Close corporation
		Company
		(Pty) Limited
	[Tic	CK APPLICABLE BOX]
8.5	DES	SCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES
8.6	CON	MPANY CLASSIFICATION
		Manufacturer
		Supplier
		Professional Supplier
		Other Suppliers, e.g., transporter, etc.
	[<i>Tic</i>	CK APPLICABLE BOX
8.7	Tota	al number of years the company/firm has been in business:

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

- 8.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificates, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct.
 - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.
 - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded because of points claimed as shown in paragraph 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct.
 - iv) If a bidder submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor, which would affect or has affected the evaluation of a bid, or where a bidder has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have.
 - disqualify the person from the bidding process.
 - (b) recover costs, losses, or damages it has incurred or suffered because of that person's conduct.
 - cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered because of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation.
 - if the successful bidder subcontracted a portion of the bid to another person without disclosing it, Transnet reserves the right to penalize the bidder up to 10 percent of the value of the contract.
 - recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders, and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - forward the matter for criminal prosecution. (f)

WITNESSES	
1	SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDERS(S)
2	DATE:

TRANSNET

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

	employed by the state?	YES/NO	
	person having a controlling interest2 in the enterprise,		
2.1	Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / me	embers / partners or ar	ıγ

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

² the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.2

2.2.1

2.3

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

				1
				=
				Do
	or any person connected loyed by the procuring in	•	relationship with any person	on who is
If s	o, furnish particulars:			
any	person having a controlli	·	areholders / members / par rise have any interest in an ontract?	

2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:

3 **DECLARATION**

I, the undersigned, (name)...... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read, and I understand the contents of this disclosure.
- I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to 3.2 be true and complete in every respect.
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor. However,

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium3 will not be construed as collusive bidding.

TRANSNET

- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements, or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

³ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill, and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Signature	Date	
Position	Name of bidder	

T2.2-16 NON-DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

Note to tenderers: This Non-Disclosure Agreement is to be completed and signed by an authorised signatory:
THIS AGREEMENT is made effective as of day of
TRANSNET SOC LTD
(Registration No. 1990/000900/30), a company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa, having its principal place of business at Transnet Corporate Centre 138 Eloff Street, Braamfontein, Johannesburg 2000
(Registration No), a private company incorporated and existing under the laws of South Africa having its principal place of business at

WHEREAS

Transnet and the Company wish to exchange Information [as defined below] and it is envisaged that each party may from time to time receive Information relating to the other in respect thereof. In consideration of each party making available to the other such Information, the parties jointly agree that any dealings between them shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement which themselves will be subject to the parameters of the Tender Document.

IT IS HEREBY AGREED

1. INTERPRETATION

In this Agreement:

- 1.1 Agents mean directors, officers, employees, agents, professional advisers, contractors or sub-contractors, or any Group member.
- 1.2 Bid or Bid Document (hereinafter Tender) means Transnet's Request for Information [RFI] Request for Proposal [RFP] or Request for Quotation [RFQ], as the case may be.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

- 1.3 Confidential Information means any information or other data relating to one party [the Disclosing Party] and/or the business carried on or proposed or intended to be carried on by that party and which is made available for the purposes of the Bid to the other party [the Receiving Party] or its Agents by the Disclosing Party or its Agents or recorded in agreed minutes following oral disclosure and any other information otherwise made available by the Disclosing Party or its Agents to the Receiving Party or its Agents, whether before, on or after the date of this Agreement, and whether in writing or otherwise, including any information, analysis or specifications derived from, containing or reflecting such information but excluding information which:
- 1.3.1 is publicly available at the time of its disclosure or becomes publicly available [other than because of disclosure by the Receiving Party or any of its Agent's contrary to the terms of this Agreement]; or
- 1.3.2 was lawfully in the possession of the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] free of any restriction as to its use or disclosure prior to its being so disclosed; or
- 1.3.3 following such disclosure, becomes available to the Receiving Party or its Agents [as can be demonstrated by its written records or other reasonable evidence] from a source other than the Disclosing Party or its Agents, which source is not bound by any duty of confidentiality owed, directly or indirectly, to the Disclosing Party in relation to such information.
- 1.4 Group means any subsidiary, any holding company, and any subsidiary of any holding company of either party;
- 1.5 Information means all information in whatever form including, without limitation, any information relating to systems, operations, plans, intentions, market opportunities, knowledge, trade secrets and business affairs whether in writing, conveyed orally or by machine-readable medium.

2. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

- 2.1 All Confidential Information given by one party to this Agreement [the Disclosing Party] to the other party [the Receiving Party] will be treated by the Receiving Party as secret and confidential and will not, without the Disclosing Party's written consent, directly or indirectly communicate or disclose [whether in writing or orally or in any other manner] Confidential Information to any other person other than in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.2 The Receiving Party will only use the Confidential Information for the sole purpose of technical and commercial discussions between the parties in relation to the Tender or for the subsequent performance of any contract between the parties in relation to the Tender.
- 2.3 Notwithstanding clause 2.1 above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information:
- 2.3.1 to those of its Agents who strictly need to know the Confidential Information for the sole purpose set out in clause 2.2 above, provided that the Receiving Party shall ensure that such Agents are made aware prior to the disclosure of any part of the Confidential Information that the same is confidential and that they owe a duty of confidence to the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall always remain liable for any actions of such Agents that would constitute a breach of this Agreement; or

TRANSNET

- 2.3.2 to the extent required by law or the rules of any applicable regulatory authority, subject to clause 2.4
- 2.4 In the event that the Receiving Party is required to disclose any Confidential Information in accordance with clause 2.3.2 above, it shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party and cooperate with the Disclosing Party regarding the form, nature, content and purpose of such disclosure or any action which the Disclosing Party may reasonably take to challenge the validity of such requirement.
- 2.5 In the event that any Confidential Information shall be copied, disclosed or used otherwise than as permitted under this Agreement then, upon becoming aware of the same, without prejudice to any rights or remedies of the Disclosing Party, the Receiving Party shall as soon as practicable notify the Disclosing Party of such event and if requested take such steps [including the institution of legal proceedings] as shall be necessary to remedy [if capable of remedy] the default and/or to prevent further unauthorised copying, disclosure or use.
- 2.6 All Confidential Information shall remain the property of the Disclosing Party and its disclosure shall not confer on the Receiving Party any rights, including intellectual property rights over the Confidential Information whatsoever, beyond those contained in this Agreement.

3. RECORDS AND RETURN OF INFORMATION

- 3.1 The Receiving Party agrees to ensure proper and secure storage of all Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.2 The Receiving Party shall keep a written record, to be supplied to the Disclosing Party upon request, of the Confidential Information provided and any copies made thereof and so far, as is reasonably practicable, of the location of such Confidential Information and any copies thereof.
- 3.3 The Company shall, within 7 [seven] days of receipt of a written demand from Transnet:
- 3.3.1 return all written Confidential Information [including all copies]; and
- 3.3.2 expunge or destroy any Confidential Information from any computer, word processor or other device whatsoever into which it was copied, read, or programmed by the Company or on its behalf.
- 3.4 The Company shall on request supply a certificate signed by a director as to its full compliance with the requirements of clause 3.3.2 above.

4. **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

- 4.1 Neither party will make or permit to be made any announcement or disclosure of its prospective interest in the Tender without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 4.2 Neither party shall make use of the other party's name, or any information acquired through its dealings with the other party for publicity or marketing purposes without the prior written consent of the other party.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

5. **DURATION**

The obligations of each party and its Agents under this Agreement shall survive the termination of any discussions or negotiations between the parties regarding the Tender and continue thereafter for a period of 5 [five] years.

PRINCIPAL 6.

Each party confirms that it is acting as principal and not as nominee, agent, or broker for any other person and that it will be responsible for any costs incurred by it or its advisers in considering or pursuing the Tender and in complying with the terms of this Agreement.

7. **ADEQUACY OF DAMAGES**

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as prohibiting the Disclosing Party from pursuing any other remedies available to it, either at law or in equity, for any such threatened or actual breach of this Agreement, including specific performance, recovery of damages or otherwise.

8. PRIVACY AND DATA PROTECTION

- 8.1 The Receiving Party undertakes to comply with South Africa's general privacy protection in terms Section 14 of the Bill of Rights in connection with this Tender and shall procure that its personnel shall observe the provisions of such Act [as applicable] or any amendments and re-enactments thereof and any regulations made pursuant
- 8.2 The Receiving Party warrants that it and its Agents have the appropriate technical and organisational measures in place against unauthorised or unlawful processing of data relating to the Tender and against accidental loss or destruction of, or damage to such data held or processed by them.

9. GENERAL

- 9.1 Neither party may assign the benefit of this Agreement, or any interest hereunder, except with the prior written consent of the other, save that Transnet may assign this Agreement at any time to any member of the Transnet Group.
- 9.2 No failure or delay in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Agreement will operate as a waiver of it, nor will any single or partial exercise of it preclude any further exercise or the exercise of any right, power, or privilege under this Agreement or otherwise.
- 9.3 The provisions of this Agreement shall be severable if any of its provisions are held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other applicable authority to be invalid, void or otherwise unenforceable, and the remaining provisions shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 9.4 This Agreement may only be modified by a written agreement duly signed by persons authorised on behalf of
- 9.5 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute the creation of a partnership, joint venture, or agency between the parties.
- This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with South African law and the parties 9.6 irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the South African courts.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Signed	Date	
Name	Position	
Tenderer		

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-16: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL – BREACH OF LAW

NAME OF COMPAI	NY:		
breach of law, inc of law, tribunal or	luding but not limite other administrative	·	tion Act, 89 of 1998, by a court at the Tenderer is required to
Where found gu	uilty of such a seri	ous breach, please disclos	re:
NATURE OF BRE	EACH:		
DATE OF BREAC	CH:		
any Tenderer from	om the tendering	that Transnet SOC Ltd res process, should that perso f law, tribunal, or regulate	
Signed on this	day of	20	
SIGNATURE OF TI	ENDER		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

T2.2-17: RFP DECLARATION FORM

NAM	IE OF COMPANY:	
We .	do h	nereby certify that:
1.	Transnet has supplied and we have received appropriate tender offers (as applicable) which were submitted by us for tender clarification pur	
2.	we have received all information we deemed necessary for the comple	etion of this Tender.
3.	at no stage have we received additional information relating to the su tender from Transnet sources, other than information formally receive Transnet contact(s) as nominated in the tender documents.	-
4.	we are satisfied, insofar as our company is concerned, that the process adopted by Transnet in issuing this tender and the requirements require responding to this tender have been conducted in a fair and transpared	ested from tenderers in
5.	furthermore, we acknowledge that a direct relationship exists between and/or an owner / member / director / partner / shareholder (unlisted company and an employee or board member of the Transnet Group a [Respondent to indicate if this section is not applicable]	companies) of our
	FULL NAME OF OWNER/MEMBER/DIRECTOR/	
	PARTNER/SHAREHOLDER:	ADDRESS:
	Indicate nature of relationship with Transnet:	

[Failure to furnish complete and accurate information in this regard may lead to the disqualification of your response and may preclude a Respondent from doing future business with Transnet]

We declare, to the extent that we are aware or become aware of any relationship between ourselves and Transnet (other than any existing and appropriate business relationship with Transnet) which could unfairly advantage our company in the forthcoming adjudication process, we shall notify Transnet immediately in writing of such circumstances.

We accept that any dispute pertaining to this tender will be resolved through the Ombudsman process and will be subject to the Terms of Reference of the Ombudsman.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

The Ombudsman process must first be exhausted before judicial review of a decision is sought. (Refer "Important Notice to respondents" below).

- 7. We further accept that Transnet reserves the right to reverse a tender award or decision based on the recommendations of the Ombudsman without having to follow a formal court process to have such award or decision set aside.
- 8. We have acquainted ourselves and agree with the content of T2.2-19 "Service Provider Integrity Pact".

For and on behalf of
duly authorised thereto
Name:
Signature:
Date:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS

- Transnet has appointed a Procurement Ombudsman to investigate any <u>material complaint</u> in respect of tenders exceeding R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) in value. Should a Tenderer have any material concern regarding a tender process which meets this value threshold, a complaint may be lodged with Transnet's Procurement Ombudsman for further investigation.
- It is incumbent on the Tenderer to familiarise himself/herself with the Terms of Reference for the Transnet Procurement Ombudsman, details of which are available for review at Transnet's website www.transnet.net.
- An official complaint form may be downloaded from this website and submitted, together with any supporting documentation, within the prescribed period, to procurement.ombud@transnet.net
- For transactions below the R5,000,000.00 (five million S.A. Rand) threshold, a complaint may be lodged with the Chief Procurement Officer of the relevant Transnet Operating Division.
- All Tenderers should note that a complaint must be made in good faith. If a complaint is made in bad faith, Transnet reserves the right to place such a tenderer on its List of Excluded Bidders.

TRANSNET

T2.2-18: Supplier Code of Conduct

Transnet SOC Limited aims to achieve the best value for money when buying or selling goods and obtaining services. This however must be done in an open and fair manner that supports and drives a competitive economy. Underpinning our process are several acts and policies that any supplier dealing with Transnet must understand and support. These are:

- The Transnet Procurement Policy A guide for Tenderers.
- Section 217 of the Constitution the five pillars of Public PSCM (Procurement and Supply Chain Management): fair, equitable, transparent, competitive, and cost effective.
- The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA).
- The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (BBBEE)
- The Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act (PRECCA); and
- The Construction Industry Development Board Act (CIDB Act).

This code of conduct has been included in this contract to formally appraise Transnet Suppliers of Transnet's expectations regarding behaviour and conduct of its Suppliers.

Prohibition of Bribes, Kickbacks, Unlawful Payments, and Other Corrupt Practices

Transnet is in the process of transforming itself into a self-sustaining State-Owned Enterprise, actively competing in the logistics industry. Our aim is to become a world class, profitable, logistics organisation. As such, our transformation is focused on adopting a performance culture and to adopt behaviours that will enable this transformation.

1. Transnet SOC Limited will not participate in corrupt practices. Therefore, it expects its suppliers to act in a similar manner.

- Transnet and its employees will follow the laws of this country and keep accurate business records that reflect actual transactions with, and payments to, our suppliers.
- Employees must not accept or request money or anything of value, directly or indirectly, from suppliers.
- Employees may not receive anything that is calculated to:
 - Illegally influence their judgement or conduct or to ensure the desired outcome of a sourcing activity.
 - Win or retain business or to influence any act or decision of any person involved in sourcing decisions; or

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

- Gain an improper advantage.
- There may be times when a supplier is confronted with fraudulent or corrupt behaviour of Transnet employees. We expect our Suppliers to use our "Tip-offs Anonymous" Hot line to report these acts. (0800 003 056).

TRANSNET

2. Transnet SOC Limited is committed to the ideas of free and competitive enterprise.

- Suppliers are expected to comply with all applicable laws and regulations regarding fair competition and antitrust practices.
- Transnet does not engage with non-value adding agents or representatives solely for the purpose of increasing BBBEE spend (fronting).

Transnet's relationship with suppliers requires us to clearly define requirements, 3. to exchange information and share mutual benefits.

- Suppliers have their own business standards and regulations. Although Transnet cannot control the actions of our suppliers, we will not tolerate any illegal activities. These include, but are not limited to:
 - Misrepresentation of their product (origin of manufacture, specifications, intellectual property rights, etc).
 - Collusion.
 - Failure to disclose accurate information required during the sourcing activity (ownership, financial situation, BBBEE status, etc.).
 - Corrupt activities listed above; and
 - Harassment, intimidation, or other aggressive actions towards Transnet employees.
- Suppliers must be evaluated and approved before any materials, components, products, or services are purchased from them. Rigorous due diligence is conducted, and the supplier is expected to participate in an honest and straight forward manner.
- Suppliers must record and report facts accurately, honestly, and objectively. Financial records must be accurate in all material respects.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS

TRANSNET

BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

T2.2-19 Service Provider Integrity Pact

Important Note: All potential tenderers must read this document and certify in the RFP Declaration Form that that have acquainted themselves with and agree with the

content.

The contract with the successful tenderer will automatically incorporate this Integrity

Pact and shall be deemed as part of the final concluded contract.

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

TRANSNET SOC LTD

Registration Number: 1990/000900/30

("Transnet")

and

The Contractor (hereinafter referred to as the "Tenderer/Service Providers/Contractor")

PREAMBLE

Transnet values full compliance with all relevant laws and regulations, ethical standards, and the

principles of economical use of resources, fairness, and transparency in its relations with its

Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors.

In order to achieve these goals, Transnet and the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor hereby enter

into this agreement hereinafter referred to as the "Integrity Pact" which will form part of the

Tenderer's/Service Provider's/Contractor's application for registration with Transnet as a vendor.

The general purpose of this Integrity Pact is to agree on avoiding all forms of dishonesty, fraud, and

corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent, and free from any undue influence prior

to, during and subsequent to the currency of any procurement and/or reverse logistics event and

any further contract to be entered into between the Parties, relating to such event.

All Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractor's will be required to sign and comply with undertakings

contained in this Integrity Pact, should they want to be registered as a Transnet vendor.

TRANSNET

1 **OBJECTIVES**

- Transnet and the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor agree to enter into this Integrity 1.1 Pact, to avoid all forms of dishonesty, fraud and corruption including practices that are anticompetitive in nature, negotiations made in bad faith and under-pricing by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence/unprejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:
- a) Enable Transnet to obtain the desired contract at a reasonable and competitive price in conformity to the defined specifications of the works, goods, and services; and
- b) Enable Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors to abstain from bribing or participating in any corrupt practice to secure the contract.

2 **COMMITMENTS OF TRANSNET**

Transnet commits to take all measures necessary to prevent dishonesty, fraud, and corruption and to observe the following principles:

- 2.1 Transnet hereby undertakes that no employee of Transnet connected directly or indirectly with the sourcing event and ensuing contract, will demand, take a promise for or accept directly or through intermediaries any bribe, consideration, gift, reward, favour or any material or immaterial benefit or any other advantage from the Tenderer, either for themselves or for any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for an advantage in the tendering process, Tender evaluation, contracting or implementation process related to any contract.
- 2.2 Transnet will, during the registration and tendering process treat all Tenderers/ Service Providers/Contractor with equity, transparency, and fairness. Transnet will in particular, before and during the registration process, provide to all Tenderers/ Service Providers/Contractors the same information will not provide to any Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors confidential/additional information through which the Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors could obtain an advantage in relation to any tendering process.
- 2.3 Transnet further confirms that its employees will not favour any prospective Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors in any form that could afford an undue advantage to a

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

particular Tenderer during the tendering stage and will further treat all Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors participating in the tendering process in a fair manner.

Transnet will exclude from the tender process such employees who have any personal interest in the Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors participating in the tendering process.

OBLIGATIONS OF THE TENDERER / SERVICE PROVIDER 3

- 3.1 Transnet has a 'Zero Gifts' Policy. No employee is allowed to accept gifts, favours, or benefits.
- Transnet officials and employees shall not solicit, give or accept, or from agreeing to solicit, a) give, accept or receive directly or indirectly, any gift, gratuity, favour, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value, from any person or juridical entities in the course of official duties or in connection with any operation being managed by, or any transaction which may be affected by the functions of their office.
- b) Transnet officials and employees shall not solicit or accept gifts of any kind, from vendors, suppliers, customers, potential employees, potential vendors, and suppliers, or any other individual or organisation irrespective of the value.
- c) Under no circumstances should gifts, business courtesies or hospitality packages be accepted from or given to prospective suppliers participating in a tender process at the respective employee's Operating Division, regardless of retail value.
- d) Gratuities, bribes, or kickbacks of any kind must never be solicited, accepted, or offered, either directly or indirectly. This includes money, loans, equity, special privileges, personal favours, benefit, or services. Such favours will be considered to constitute corruption.
- 3.2 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corrupt practices, unfair means, and illegal activities during any stage of its Tender or during any ensuing contract stage in order to secure the contract or in furtherance to secure it and in particular the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor commits to the following:
- a) The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise, or give to Transnet or to any of Transnet's employees involved in the tendering process or to any third person any material or other benefit or payment, in order to obtain in exchange an advantage during the tendering process; and
- b) The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not offer, directly or through intermediaries, any bribe, gift, consideration, reward, favour, any material or immaterial benefit or other advantage, commission, fees, brokerage or inducement to any employee of Transnet, connected directly or

Contract Data provided by the Employer.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

indirectly with the tendering process, or to any person, organisation or third party related to the contract in exchange for any advantage in the tendering, evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract.

- 3.3 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not collude with other parties interested in the contract to preclude a competitive Tender price, impair the transparency, fairness and progress of the tendering process, Tender evaluation, contracting and implementation of the contract. The Tenderer / Service Provider further commits itself to delivering against all agreed upon conditions as stipulated within the contract.
- 3.4 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not enter into any illegal or dishonest agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Tenderers/Service Providers/Contractors. This applies to certifications, submissions or non-submission of documents or actions that are restrictive or to introduce cartels into the tendering process.
- 3.5 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not commit any criminal offence under the relevant anti-corruption laws of South Africa or any other country. Furthermore, the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not use for illegitimate purposes or for restrictive purposes or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information provided by Transnet as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals, and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 3.6 A Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of its agents or representatives in South Africa, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or tendering process. Similarly, the Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor of South African nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principals, if any, involved directly or indirectly in the registration or tendering process.
- 3.7 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not misrepresent facts or furnish false or forged documents or information in order to influence the tendering process to the advantage of the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor or detriment of Transnet or other competitors.
- 3.8 Transnet may require the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor to furnish Transnet with a copy of its code of conduct. Such code of conduct must address the compliance programme for the implementation of the code of conduct and reject the use of bribes and other dishonest and unethical conduct.
- 3.9 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

TRANSNET

The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor confirms that they will uphold the ten principles of the United Nations Global Compact (UNGC) in the fields of Human Rights, Labour, Anti-Corruption, and the Environment when undertaking business with Transnet as follows:

a) Human Rights

- Principle 1: Businesses should support and respect the protection of internationally proclaimed human rights; and
- Principle 2: make sure that they are not complicit in human rights abuses.

b) Labour

- Principle 3: Businesses should uphold the freedom of association and the effective recognition of the right to collective bargaining.
- Principle 4: the elimination of all forms of forced and compulsory labour.
- Principle 5: the effective abolition of child labour; and
- Principle 6: the elimination of discrimination in respect of employment and occupation.

c) Environment

- Principle 7: Businesses should support a precautionary approach to environmental challenges.
- Principle 8: undertake initiatives to promote greater environmental responsibility; and
- Principle 9: encourage the development and diffusion of environmentally friendly technologies.

d) Anti-Corruption

• Principle 10: Businesses should work against corruption in all its forms, including extortion and bribery.

4 INDEPENDENT TENDERING

- 4.1 For the purposes of that Certificate in relation to any submitted Tender, the Tenderer declares to fully understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organisation, other than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the Tenderer, who:
- has been requested to submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation. a)
- could potentially submit a Tender in response to this Tender invitation, based on their b) qualifications, abilities, or experience; and

- provides the same Goods and Services as the Tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the Tenderer.
- 4.2 The Tenderer has arrived at his submitted Tender independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive tendering.
- 4.3 In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraph 5 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement, or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
- a) prices.
- b) geographical area where Goods or Services will be rendered [market allocation].
- c) methods, factors, or formulas used to calculate prices.
- d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a Tender.
- e) the submission of a Tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the RFP; or
- tendering with the intention of not winning the Tender. f)
- 4.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements, or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the Goods or Services to which his/her tender relates.
- 4.5 The terms of the Tender as submitted have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the Tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official Tender opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 4.6 Tenderers are aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to Tenders and contracts, Tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and/or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority [NPA] for criminal investigation and/or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding 10 [ten] years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

4.7 Should the Tenderer find any terms or conditions stipulated in any of the relevant documents quoted in the Tender unacceptable, it should indicate which conditions are unacceptable and offer alternatives by written submission on its company letterhead, attached to its submitted Tender. Any such submission shall be subject to review by Transnet's Legal Counsel who shall determine whether the proposed alternative(s) are acceptable or otherwise, as the case may be.

5 DISQUALIFICATIONS FROM TENDERING PROCESS

- 5.1 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has committed a transgression through a violation of section 3 of this Integrity Pact or in any other form such as to put its reliability or credibility as a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor into question, Transnet may reject the Tenderer's / Service Provider's / Contractor's application from the registration or tendering process and remove the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor from its database, if already registered.
- 5.2 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has committed a transgression through a violation of section 3, or any material violation, such as to put its reliability or credibility into question. Transnet may after following due procedures and at its own discretion also exclude the Tenderer/Service Provider /Contractor from future tendering processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of the transgression. The severity will be determined by the circumstances of the case, which will include amongst others the number of transgressions, the position of the transgressors within the company hierarchy of the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor and the amount of the damage. The exclusion will be imposed for up to a maximum of 10 (ten) years. However, Transnet reserves the right to impose a longer period of exclusion, depending on the gravity of the misconduct.
- 5.3 If the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor can prove that it has restored the damage caused by it and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system or taken other remedial measures as the circumstances of the case may require, Transnet may at its own discretion revoke the exclusion or suspend the imposed penalty.

6 TRANSNET'S LIST OF EXCLUDED TENDERERS (BLACKLIST)

6.1 The process of restriction is used to exclude a company/person from conducting future business with Transnet and other organs of state for a specified period. No Tender shall be awarded to a Tenderer whose name (or any of its members, directors, partners, or trustees) appear on the Register of Tender Defaulters kept by National Treasury, or who have been placed on National Treasury's List of Restricted Suppliers. Transnet reserves the right to withdraw an award, or cancel

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

a contract concluded with a Tenderer should it be established, at any time, that a tenderer has been restricted with National Treasury by another government institution.

- All the stipulations on Transnet's restriction process as laid down in Transnet's Supply Chain 6.2 Policy and Procurement Procedures Manual (CPM included) are included herein by way of reference. Below follows a condensed summary of this restriction procedure.
- 6.3 On completion of the restriction procedure, Transnet will submit the restricted entity's details (including the identity number of the individuals and registration number of the entity) to National Treasury for placement on National Treasury's Database of Restricted Suppliers for the specified period of exclusion. National Treasury will make the final decision on whether to restrict an entity from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years and place the entity concerned on the Database of Restricted Suppliers published on its official website.
- 6.4 The decision to restrict is based on one of the grounds for restriction. The standard of proof to commence the restriction process is whether a "prima facie" (i.e., on the face of it) case has been established.
- 6.5 Depending on the seriousness of the misconduct and the strategic importance of the Goods/Services, in addition to restricting a company/person from future business, Transnet may decide to terminate some or all existing contracts with the company/person as well.
- 6.6 A Service Provider or Contractor to Transnet may not subcontract any portion of the contract to a banned company.
- 6.7 Grounds for blacklisting include: If any person/Enterprise which has submitted a Tender, concluded a contract, or, in the capacity of agent or subcontractor, has been associated with such Tender or contract:
- Has, in bad faith, withdrawn such Tender after the advertised closing date and time for the a) receipt of Tenders.
- has, after being notified of the acceptance of his Tender, failed, or refused to sign a contract b) when called upon to do so in terms of any condition forming part of the Tender documents.
- has carried out any contract resulting from such Tender in an unsatisfactory manner or has c) breached any condition of the contract.
- d) has offered, promised, or given a bribe in relation to the obtaining or execution of the contract.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

- e) has acted in a fraudulent or improper manner or in bad faith towards Transnet or any Government Department or towards any public body, Enterprise, or person.
- f) has made any incorrect statement in a certificate or other communication with regard to the Local Content of his Goods or his B-BBEE status and is unable to prove to the satisfaction of Transnet that:
- (i) he made the statement in good faith honestly believing it to be correct; and
- (ii) before making such statement he took all reasonable steps to satisfy himself of its correctness.
- g) caused Transnet damage, or to incur costs in order to meet the contractor's requirements and which could not be recovered from the contractor.
- h) has litigated against Transnet in bad faith.
- 6.8 Grounds for blacklisting include a company/person recorded as being a company or person prohibited from doing business with the public sector on National Treasury's database of Restricted Service Providers or Register of Tender Defaulters.
- 6.9 Companies associated with the person/s guilty of misconduct (i.e., entities owned, controlled, or managed by such persons), any companies subsequently formed by the person(s) guilty of the misconduct and/or an existing company where such person(s) acquires a controlling stake may be considered for blacklisting. The decision to extend the blacklist to associated companies will be at the sole discretion of Transnet.

7 PREVIOUS TRANSGRESSIONS

- 7.1 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor hereby declares that no previous transgressions resulting in a serious breach of any law, including but not limited to, corruption, fraud, theft, extortion and contraventions of the Competition Act 89 of 1998, which occurred in the last 5 (five) years with any other public sector undertaking, government department or private sector company that could justify its exclusion from its registration on the Tenderer's/Service Provider's/Contractor's database or any tendering process.
- 7.2 If it is found to be that the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor made an incorrect statement on this subject, the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor can be rejected from the registration process or removed from the Tenderer/ Service Provider/Contractor database, if already registered, for such reason (refer to the Breach of Law Returnable Form contained in the document.)

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

8 **SANCTIONS FOR VIOLATIONS**

- 8.1 Transnet shall also take all or any one of the following actions, wherever required to:
- Immediately exclude the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor from the tendering process a) or call off the pre-contract negotiations without giving any compensation the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor. proceedings with the other However, the Tenderer/ Provider/Contractor may continue.
- Immediately cancel the contract, if already awarded or signed, without giving any b) compensation to the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor.
- c) Recover all sums already paid by Transnet.
- Encash the advance bank guarantee and performance bond or warranty bond, if furnished d) by the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor, in order to recover the payments, already made by Transnet, along with interest.
- e) Cancel all or any other contracts with the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor; and
- Exclude the Tenderer/ Service Provider/Contractor from entering into any Tender with f) Transnet in future.

9 **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

- A conflict of interest includes, inter alia, a situation in which: 9.1
- A Transnet employee has a personal financial interest in a tendering / supplying a) entity; and
- A Transnet employee has private interests or personal considerations or has an affiliation or b) a relationship which affects, or may affect, or may be perceived to affect his / her judgment in action in the best interest of Transnet or could affect the employee's motivations for acting in a particular manner, or which could result in, or be perceived as favouritism or nepotism.
- 9.2 A Transnet employee uses his / her position, or privileges or information obtained while acting in the capacity as an employee for:
- a) Private gain or advancement; or
- b) The expectation of private gain, or advancement, or any other advantage accruing to the employee must be declared in a prescribed form.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

Thus, conflicts of interest of any Tender committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process must be declared in a prescribed form.

- 9.3 If a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor has or becomes aware of a conflict of interest i.e., business or social relationship а family, between owner(s)/ member(s)/director(s)/partner(s)/shareholder(s) and a Transnet employee/ member of Transnet's Board of Directors in respect of a Tender which will be considered for the Tender process, the Tenderer/Service Provider/ Contractor:
- must disclose the interest and its general nature, in the Reguest for Proposal ("RFX") a) declaration form; or
- must notify Transnet immediately in writing once the circumstances have arisen. b)
- 9.4 The Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor shall not lend to or borrow any money from or enter into any monetary dealings or transactions, directly or indirectly, with any committee member or any person involved in the sourcing process, where this is done, Transnet shall be entitled forthwith to rescind the contract and all other contracts with the Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor.

10 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- 10.1 Transnet recognises that trust and good faith are pivotal to its relationship with its Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor. When a dispute arises between Transnet and its Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor, the parties should use their best endeavours to resolve the dispute in an amicable manner, whenever possible. Litigation in bad faith negates the principles of trust and good faith on which commercial relationships are based. Accordingly, following a blacklisting process as mentioned in paragraph 6 above, Transnet will not do business with a company that litigates against it in bad faith or is involved in any action that reflects bad faith on its part. Litigation in bad faith includes, but is not limited to the following instances:
- Vexatious proceedings: these are frivolous proceedings which have been instituted a) without proper grounds.
- b) Perjury: where a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor make a false statement either in giving evidence or on an affidavit.
- Scurrilous allegations: where a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor makes c) allegations regarding a senior Transnet employee which are without proper foundation, scandalous, abusive, or defamatory; and

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

d) Abuse of court process: when a Tenderer / Service Provider / Contractor abuses the court process in order to gain a competitive advantage during a Tender process.

GENERALS

- 11.1 This Integrity Pact is governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Republic of South Africa.
- The actions stipulated in this Integrity Pact are without prejudice to any other legal action 11.2 that may follow in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.
- The validity of this Integrity Pact shall cover all the tendering processes and will be valid for 11.3 an indefinite period unless cancelled by either Party.
- 11.4 Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid.
- Should a Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor be confronted with dishonest, fraudulent, or 11.5 corruptive behaviour of one or more Transnet employees, Transnet expects its Tenderer/Service Provider/Contractor to report this behaviour directly to a senior Transnet official/employee or alternatively by using Transnet's "Tip-Off Anonymous" hotline number 0800 003 056, whereby your confidentiality is guaranteed.

The Parties hereby declare that each of them has read and understood the clauses of this Integrity Pact and shall abide by it. To the best of the Parties' knowledge and belief, the information provided in this Integrity Pact is true and correct.

I	duly authorised b	y the tende	ering entity, he	ereby certify	that the
tendering entity are fully acqu	ainted with the cor	ntents of the	Integrity Pac	t and further	agree to
abide by it in full.					
Signature					
Date					

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

Conflicts of Interest

A conflict of interest arises when personal interests or activities influence (or appear to influence) the ability to act in the best interests of Transnet SOC Limited.

- Doing business with family members.
- Having a financial interest in another company in our industry

Where possible, contracts will be negotiated to include the above in the terms of such contracts. To the extent such terms are not included in contractual obligations and any of the above code is breached, then Transnet reserves its right to review doing business with these suppliers.

I,	of
(Insert name of Director or as per Authority	(Insert name of Company)
Resolution from Board of Directors)	
hereby acknowledge having read, understood, and	I agree to the terms and conditions set out in the
"Transnet Supplier Code of Conduct."	
Signed this on day	at
Signature	

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-21: Insurance provided by the *Contractor*.

Clause 84.1 in NEC3 Engineering & Construction Contract (June 2005) (amended June 2006 and April 2013) requires that the *Contractor* provides the insurance stated in the insurance table except any insurance which the *Employer* is to provide as stated in the Contract Data.

Please provide the following details for insurance which the *Contractor* is still to provide. Notwithstanding this information all costs related to insurance are deemed included in the tenderer's rates and prices.

Insurance against (See clause 84.2 of the ECC)	Name of Insurance Company	Cover	Premium
Liability for death of or bodily injury to			
employees of the <i>Contractor</i> arising out of			
and in the course of their employment in			
connection with this contract			
Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising			
(as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party"			
Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised			
Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum			
indemnity limit of R5 000 000/R10 000 000.			
Insurance in respect of loss of or damage to			
own property and equipment.			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

T2.2-22: One (1) year audited financial statements.

Attached to this schedule is the last one (1) year audited financial statements of the single tenderer/members of the Joint Venture.

NAME OF COMPANY/IES and	I INDEX OF ATTACHMENT	S:	

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FORM

Please Note: This Supplier Declaration Form is only to be completed by the successful bidder who is awarded the contract.

Transnet Vendor Management has received a request to load / change your company details onto the Transnet vendor master database. Please return the completed Supplier Declaration Form (SDF) together with the required supporting documents as per Appendix V to the Transnet Official who is intending to procure your company's services / products, to enable us to process this request. Please only submit the documentation relevant to your request.

Please Note: Effective **1 April 2016** all organisations, institutions and individuals who wish to provide goods and/or services to organs of the State must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). This needs to be done via their portal at https://secure.csd.gov.za/ **before applying to Transnet**.

General Terms and Conditions:

Please Note: Failure to submit the relevant documentation will delay the vendor creation / change process.

Where applicable, the respective Transnet Operating Division processing your application may request further or additional information from your company.

The Service Provider warrants that the details of its bank account ("the nominated account") provided herein, are correct and acknowledges that payments due to the Supplier will be made into the nominated account. If details of the nominated account should change, the Service Provider must notify Transnet in writing of such change, failing which any payments made by Transnet into the nominated account will constitute a full discharge of the indebtedness of Transnet to the Supplier in respect of the payment so made. Transnet will incur no liability for any payments made to the incorrect account or any costs associated therewith. In such an event, the Service Provider indemnifies and holds Transnet harmless in respect of any payments made to an incorrect bank account and will, on demand, pay Transnet any costs associated herewith.

Transnet expects its suppliers to timeously renew their Tax Clearance and B-BBEE certificates (where applicable), as EMEs and QSEs (QSE's with more than 51% ownership) are only expected to supply an affidavit as per (Appendix D and E). These affidavits must be resubmitted on an annual basis as failure to do so may result in the supplier's account being suspended.

In addition, please note of the following very important information:

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

- 1. If your annual turnover is less than R10 million, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as an Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME). If your company is classified as an EME, please include in your submission, a certified signed letter from your Auditor / Accountant confirming your company's most recent annual turnover is less than R10 million and percentage of black ownership and black female ownership in the company AND / OR B-BBEE certificate and detailed scorecard from an accredited rating agency (e.g. permanent SANAS Member), or a sworn Affidavit should you feel you will be able to attain a better B-BBEE score. (Appendix D).
- 2. If your annual turnover is between R10 million and R50 million, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as a Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) and you claim a specific B-BBEE level based on any 4 of the 7 elements of the B-BBEE scorecard, please include your B-BBEE certificate in your submission as confirmation of your status. Or if the Supplier is a OSE with More than 51% black owned, they can submit an affidavit (Appendix E).

Please Note: B-BBEE certificate and detailed scorecard should be obtained from an accredited rating agency (e.g., permanent SANAS Member).

3. If your annual turnover exceeds R50 million, then in terms of the DTI codes, you are classified as a Large Enterprise and you claim a specific B-BBEE level based on all seven elements of the B-BBEE generic scorecard. Please include your B-BBEE certificate in your submission as confirmation of your status.

Please Note: B-BBEE certificate and detailed scorecard should be obtained from an accredited rating agency (e.g., permanent SANAS Member).

- 4. The supplier to furnish proof to the procurement department as required in the Fourth Schedule of the Income Tax Act. 58 of 1962 whether a supplier of service is to be classified as an "employee", "personal service provider" or "labour broker". Failure to do so will result in the supplier being subject to employee's tax.
- 5. No payments can be made to a vendor until the vendor has been registered / updated, and no vendor can be registered / updated until the vendor application form, together with its supporting documentation, has been received and processed. No payments can be made to a vendor until the vendor has met / comply with the procurement requirements.
- 6. From 01 May 2015 only B-BBEE certificates issued by SANAS accredited verification agencies will be valid.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

- 1. The following terms shall bear the same meaning as contemplated in Section 1 of the Protection of Person information act, No. of 2013" (POPIA"):
 - consent; data subject; electronic communication; information officer; operator; person; personal information; processing; record; Regulator; responsible party; specific information; as well as any terms derived from these terms.
- 2. Transnet will process all information by the Respondent in terms of the requirements contemplated in Section 4(1) of the POPIA:
 - Accountability; Processing limitation; Purpose specification; Further processing limitation; Information quality; Openness; Security safeguards and Data subject participation.
- 3. The Parties acknowledge and agree that, in relation to personal information that will be processed pursuant to this Supplier Declaration Form, the Responsible party is "Transnet", and the Data subject is the "Respondent". Transnet will process personal information only with the knowledge and authorisation of the Respondent and will treat personal information which comes to its knowledge as confidential and will not disclose it, unless so required by law or subject to the exceptions contained in the POPIA.
- 4. Transnet reserves all the rights afforded to it by the POPIA in the processing of any of its information as contained in this Supplier Declaration Form and the Respondent is required to comply with all prescripts as detailed in the POPIA relating to all information concerning Transnet.
- 5. In completing this Supplier Declaration form, Transnet acknowledges that it will obtain and have access to personal information of the Respondent. Transnet agrees that it shall only process the information disclosed by the Respondent in their response to this Supplier Declaration Form for the purpose of registering the Respondent as a Transnet Vendor to facilitate for payment in the execution of the Agreement between Transnet and the Respondent and in accordance with any applicable law.
- 6. Transnet further agrees that in submitting any information or documentation requested in this Supplier Declaration Form, the Respondent is consenting to the further processing of their personal information for the purpose of, but not limited to, risk assessment, assurances, vendor management, contract award, contract management, auditing, legal opinions/litigations, investigations (if applicable), document storage for the legislatively required period, destruction, de-identification and publishing of personal information by Transnet and/or its authorised appointed third parties.
- 7. Furthermore, Transnet will not otherwise modify, amend, or alter any personal data submitted by the Respondent or disclose or permit the disclosure of any personal data to any third party without the prior written consent from the Respondent. Similarly, Transnet requires the Respondent to process any personal information disclosed by Transnet in the bidding process in the same manner.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

- 8. Transnet shall, at all times, ensure compliance with any applicable laws put in place and maintain sufficient measures, policies, and systems to manage and secure against all forms of risks to any information that may be shared or accessed pursuant to this Supplier Declaration Form (physically, through a computer or any other form of electronic communication).
- 9. Transnet shall notify the Respondent in writing of any unauthorised access to information, cybercrimes, or suspected cybercrimes, in its knowledge and report such crimes or suspected crimes to the relevant authorities in accordance with applicable laws, after becoming aware of such crimes or suspected crime. The Respondent must take all necessary remedial steps to mitigate the extent of the loss or compromise of personal information and to restore the integrity of the affected personal information as quickly as is possible.
- 10. The Respondent may, in writing, request Transnet to confirm and/or make available any personal information in its possession in relation to the Respondent and if such personal information has been accessed by third parties and their identity thereof in terms of the POPIA.
- 11. The Respondent may further request that Transnet correct (excluding critical/mandatory or evaluation information), delete, destroy, withdraw consent or object to the processing of any personal information relating to the Respondent in Transnet's possession in terms of the provision of the POPIA and utilizing Form 2 of the POPIA Regulations.
- 12. In submitting any information or documentation requested in this Supplier Declaration Form, the Respondent is hereby consenting to the processing of their personal information for the purpose of this Supplier Declaration Form and further confirming that they are aware of their rights in terms of Section 5 of POPIA.

Respondents are required to provide consent below:

YES		NO	

- 13. Further, the Respondent declares that they have obtained all consents pertaining to other data subject's personal information included in its submission and thereby indemnifying Transnet against any civil or criminal action, administrative fines or other penalty or loss that may arise because of the processing of any personal information that the Respondent submitted to it.
- 14. The Respondent declares that the personal information submitted for the purpose of this Supplier Declaration Formis complete, accurate, not misleading, is up to date and may be updated where applicable.

Signature of Respondent's authorised rep	resentative:
--	--------------

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNER

Should a Respondent have any complaints or objections to processing of its personal information, by Transnet, the Respondent can submit a complaint to the Information Regulator on https://www.justice.gov.za/inforeg/, click on contact us, click on complaints.IR@justice.gov.za

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

APPENDIX A

TRANSNET

Supplier Declaration Form

Important Notice and/or services to o This needs to be do	rgans of the Sta	te mı	ust be regis	stered o	n the Na	tional Treasury Ce	entral S	upplier	Datab).
CSD Number (MAAA	A xxxxxxx):										
Company Trading N	lame										
Company Registere	d Name										
Company Registration Sole Proprietor	on No or ID No I	[f a									
Company Income T	ax Number										
	CC		Trust	Pty	Ltd	Limited	Par	tnersh	ip	Sole Pro	prietor
Form of Entity	Non-profit (NPO's or NPC)		ersonal bility Co		Owned Co	National Govt	Provi	incial G	iovt	Local	Govt
	Educational Institution		ecialised ofession	_	ncial tution	Foreign International		gn Bra Office	nch		
Did your company p	aroviously aparat	- un	dor anotho	r namo?				Yes		No	
, , ,			dei allottie	i ilaille:				163		INO	
If YES state, the pr Trading Name	evious details be	eiow:	Τ								
_											
Registered Name	an Na au ID Na i	re _									
Company Registration Sole Proprietor	OU NO OL ID NO	па									
	CC		Trust	Pty	Ltd	Limited	Par	tnersh	ip	Sole Pro	prietor
Form of Entity	Non-profit		ersonal bility Co	State (Owned Co	National Govt	Provi	incial G	iovt	Local	Govt
	Educational Institution		ecialised ofession		incial tution	Foreign International		gn Bra Office	nch		
Your Current Compa	anv's VAT Regist	ration	n Status								
VAT Registration Nu											
If Exempted from state reason and su SARS in confirming status	bmit proof from	ion,									

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

If your business entity is not VAT Registered, please submit a current original affidavit (see example in Appendix I). Your Non-VAT Registration must be confirmed annually.

Company Banking Details	Bank Name	
Universal Branch Code	Bank Account Number	
Company Physical Address		
	Co	ode
Company Postal Address		_
· <i>'</i>	Co	ode
Company Telephone number		
Company Fax Number		
Company E-Mail Address		
Company Website Address		
Company Contact Person Name		
Designation		
Telephone		
Email		

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Is your company a Lab	our Broke	er?						Yes				No	
Main Product / Service Labour etc.	Supplied	e.g., Stationery	/ Consul	lting /			•			•			
How many personnel d	loes the b	usiness employ?	?		Full Tim	ie			Part	Time			
Please Note: Should yo the Income Tax Act, pl						es who	are n	ot conr	nected	person	s a	s define	ed in
Most recent Financial Y	ear's Ann	ual Turnover	<r10m< td=""><td>lillion</td><td></td><td></td><td>Million Million</td><td></td><td></td><td>>R!</td><td>501</td><th>Million</th><td></td></r10m<>	lillion			Million Million			>R!	501	Million	
Does your company ha	ve a valid	B-BBEE certifica	ate?						Yes			No	
What is your Broad-Bas	sed BEE st	tatus (Level 1 to	9)										
Majority Race of Owner	rship												
% Black Ownership		% Black Wor ownership	_			ack Disa (s) owr		o		% Blac own			
Please Note: Please p affidavit following the e person(s) ownership, th disability.	examples	provided in Appe	endix III	and IV,	respectiv	vely. If	you ha	ave ind	icated	Black [Disa	bled	
By signing below, I h	hereby v	erify that I am	duly a	uthoris	ed to sid	ın for a	and o	n heha	lf of f	irm /	orc	anical	ion
and that all informat										,	ن ان ا	jamsa	.1011
Name					Desi	gnation	1						
Signature					Date	:							
Stamp And Signature	e of Com	missioner of ()aths										
Name	e or com				Date								
Signature					Tele	phone	No						

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Appendix B

TRANSNET

Example of an Affidavit or Solemn Declaration as to VAT registration status

Affidavit or Solemn D	Declaration	
I,		solemnly swear/declare
that		is not a registered VAT
vendor and is not required	d to register as a VAT vendor bec	cause the combined value of taxable
supplies made by the pro	vider in any 12-month period has	not exceeded or is not expected to
exceed R1million threshol	d, as required in terms of the Val	lue Added Tax Act.
Signature:		
Designation:		
Date:		
Commissioner of Oat	:hs	
Thus, signed and sworn to	o before me at	on this the
day of	, 20,	
and that he/she has no ol		nderstands the contents of this Affidavit, oath, which he/she regards binding on ed are all true and correct.
Commissioner of Oaths		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Appendix C

Example of an Affidavit or Solemi	n Declaration as to num	ber of employees
Affidavit or Solemn Declaration	on	
I,		solemnly swear/declare
that	employs t	hree or more full time employees,
which employees are engaged in the	e business of rendering th	e services of the organisation and
are not connected persons as define	ed in the Income Tax Act.	
Signature:		
Designation:		
Date:		
Commissioner of Oaths		
Thus, signed and sworn to before m	ne at	on this the
day of	_ 20,	
the Deponent having knowledge that and that he/she has no objection to his/her conscience and that the alleg	taking the prescribed oat	
Commissioner of Oaths		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Appendix D

TRANSNET

Example of an Affidavit or Solemn Declaration as to EME B-BBEE Status

SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISE

Full Name & Surnan	ne e		
Identity Number			
Hereby declare under oath	as follows:		
1. The contents of this sta	tement are to the best of	my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.	
2. I am a member / direct	or / owner of the followin	g enterprise and am duly authorised to act on	its behalf.
Enterprise Name			
Trading Name			
Trading Name			
Trading Name Registration Number			
Trading Name Registration Number Enterprise Address	oath that:		
Trading Name Registration Number Enterprise Address 3. I hereby declare under	oath that:% black	owned.	
Trading Name Registration Number Enterprise Address 3. I hereby declare under • The enterprise is			
Trading Name Registration Number Enterprise Address 3. I hereby declare under • The enterprise is • The enterprise is	% black	woman owned.	

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

100% black owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	
More than 51% black. owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	
Less than 51% black. owned	Level Four (100% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	

- 4. The entity is an empowering supplier in terms of the **DTI** Codes of Good Practice.
- 5. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
- 6. The affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

	Deponent Signature:		
	Date:		
Commissioner of Oaths			
Signature & stamp			

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Appendix E

TRANSNET

Example of an Affidavit or Solemn Declaration as to QSE B-BBEE Status

SWORN AFFIDAVIT – B-BBEE QUALIFYING SMALL ENTERPRISE

Ι,	the	undersigned,
----	-----	--------------

Full Name & Surname	
Identity Number	

Hereby declare under oath as follows:

- 1. The contents of this statement are to the best of my knowledge a true reflection of the facts.
- 2. I am a member / director / owner of the following enterprise and am duly authorised to act on its behalf.

Enterprise Name	
Trading Name	
Registration Number	
Enterprise Address	

- 3. I hereby declare under oath that:
 - The enterprise is _______% black owned.
 - The enterprise is % black woman owned.
 - The enterprise is ______% black youth owned.
 - The enterprise is % black disabled owned.
 - Based on the management accounts and other information available for the ______ financial year, the income did not exceed R50,000,000.00 (fifty million rand).
 - The entity is an empowering supplier in terms of Clause 3.3 (a) or (b) or (c) or (d) or as amended 3.3 (e) of **the DTI** Codes of Good Practice. **(Tick appropriate box in table below).**

(a) At least 25% of cost of sales, (excluding labour costs and depreciation) must be procurement from local producers or suppliers in South Africa; for the services industry include labour costs but capped at 15%	(b) Job Creation – 50% of jobs created are for black people, provided that the number of black employees in the immediate prior verified B-BBEE measurement is maintained	
(c) At least 25% transformation of raw material / beneficiation which include local manufacturing, production and /or assembly, and / or packaging	(d) At least 12 days per annum of productivity deployed in assisting QSE and EME beneficiaries to increase their operation or financial capacity	
(e) At least 85% of labour costs should be paid to South African employees by service industry entities		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Please confirm on the table below the B-BBEE level contributor, by ticking the applicable box.

100% black owned	Level One (135% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	
More than 51% black owned	Level Two (125% B-BBEE procurement recognition)	

- 5. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and I have no objection to take the prescribed oath and consider the oath binding on my conscience and on the owners of the enterprise which I represent in this matter.
- 6. The affidavit will be valid for a period of 12 months from the date signed by commissioner.

	Deponent Signature:		
	Date:		
Commissioner of Oaths			
Signature & stamp			

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

C1.1: Form of Offer & Acceptance

Offer

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter a contract for the procurement of:

TITLE OF THE CONTRACT

FOR THE FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

The tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has.

either	examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.
or	examined the draft contract as listed in the Acceptance section and agreed to provide this Offer.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance the tenderer offers to perform all the obligations and liabilities of the *Contractor* under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the Prices exclusive of VAT is	R
Value Added Tax @ 15% is	R
The offered total of the Prices inclusive of VAT is	R
(In words)	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, or other period as agreed, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the *Contractor* in the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data.

Signature(s)			
Name(s)			
Capacity			
For the tenderer:			
	(Insert name and address of organisation)	<u></u>	
Name & signature of witness			Date
Tenderer's CI	DB registration number:		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

TRANSNET

Acceptance

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the *Employer* identified below accepts the tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the *Employer* shall pay the *Contractor* the amount due in accordance with the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the *Employer* and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Form of Offer and Acceptance)

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work: Works Information

Part C4 Site Information

and drawings and documents (or parts thereof), which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Returnable Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks of receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, quarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the *conditions of contract* identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any).

Unless the tenderer (now *Contractor*) within five working days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the Parties.

Signature(s)			
Name(s)			
Capacity			
for the Employer	Transnet SOC Ltd		
	(Insert name and address of organisation)		
Name & signature of witness		Date	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

Schedule of Deviations

Note:

- 1. To be completed by the Employer prior to award of contract. This part of the Offer & Acceptance would not be required if the contract has been developed by negotiation between the Parties and is not the result of a process of competitive tendering.
- 2. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Conditions of Tender.
- 3. A tenderer's covering letter must not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid be the subject of agreement reached during the process of Offer and Acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here, and the final draft of the contract documents shall be revised to incorporate the effect of it.

No.	Subject	Details
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations below, the Employer and the tenderer agree to and accept this Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the tenderer and the Employer during this process of Offer and Acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Form shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

	For the tenderer:	For the Employer
Signature		
Name		
Capacity		
On behalf of	(Insert name and address of organisation)	Transnet SOC Ltd
Name & signature of witness		
Date		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

C1.2 Contract Data

PART ONE - DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Clause	Statement	Data	
1	General		
	The <i>conditions of contract</i> are the core clauses and the clauses for main Option		
		A:	Priced contract with Activity Schedule
	dispute resolution Option	W1:	Dispute resolution procedure
	and secondary Options		
		X2	Changes in the law
		X7 :	Delay damages
		X16:	Retention
		X18:	Limitation of liability
		Z:	Additional conditions of contract

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

of the NEC3 Engineering and Construction Contract June 2005 (amended June 2006 and April 2013)

10.1	The <i>Employer</i> is:	Transnet SOC Ltd
		(Registration No. 1990/000900/30)
	Address	Registered address:
		Transnet Corporate Centre
		138 Eloff Street
		Braamfontein
		Johannesburg
		2000
	Having elected its Contractual	
	Address for the purposes of this contract as:	Transnet Engineering
		Koedoespoort
		Pretoria
10.1	The <i>Project Manager</i> is: (Name)	Stanley Mchunu
	Address	311 Solomon Mahlangu, Rossburgh, Durban, 4001
	Tel	031 361 4189
	e-mail	Stanley.mchunu@transnet.net
10.1	The <i>Supervisor</i> is: (Name)	Mzwenkosi Mapuko
	Address	311 Solomon Mahlangu, Rossburgh, Durban, 4001
	Tel No.	031 361 4198
	e-mail	Mzwenkosi.mapuko@transnet.net

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

11.2(13)	The works are	FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	None
11.2(15)	The boundaries of the site are	As stated in Part C4.1."
11.2(16)	The Site Information is in	Part C4
11.2(19)	The Works Information is in	Part C3
12.2	The <i>law of the contract</i> is the law of	the Republic of South Africa subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts of South Africa.
13.1	The <i>language of this contract</i> is	English
13.3	The <i>period for reply</i> is	1 week
2	The <i>Contractor's</i> main responsibilities	No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
3	Time	
11.2(3)	The <i>completion date</i> for the whole of the <i>works</i> is	31 July 2024

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

30.1	The <i>access dates</i> are	Part of the Site	Date
		DURBAN PLANT, UMBILO RM AND CONTAINER DEPOTS (BAYHEAD WAGONS, UMBILO ELD, MASONS MILLS & WENTWORTH DIESEL DEPOTS.	01 May 2024
31.1	The <i>Contractor</i> is to submit a first programme for acceptance within	2 weeks of the Contract Da	ate.
31.2	The <i>starting date</i> is	01 May 2024	
32.2	The <i>Contractor</i> submits revised programmes at intervals no longer than	2 weeks.	
35.1	The <i>Employer</i> is not willing to take over the <i>works</i> before the Completion Date.		
4	Testing and Defects		
42.2	The <i>defects date</i> is	52 (fifty-two) weeks after whole of the <i>works</i> .	Completion of the
43.2	The <i>defect correction period</i> is	2 weeks	
5	Payment		
50.1	The <i>assessment interval</i> is monthly on the	25 th (twenty fifth) day of emonth.	each successive

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

51.1	The <i>currency of this contract</i> is the	South African Rand.
51.2	The period within which payments are made is	Payment will be affected on or before the last day of the month following the month during which a valid Tax Invoice and Statement were received.
51.4	The <i>interest rate</i> is	the prime lending rate of Standard Bank of South Africa.
6	Compensation events	
60.1(13)	The weather measurements to be recorded for each calendar month are,	the cumulative rainfall (mm)
		the number of days with rainfall more than 10 mm
		the number of days with minimum air temperature less than 0 degrees Celsius
		the number of days with snow lying at 08:00 hours South African Time
		and these measurements:
	The place where weather is to be recorded (on the Site) is:	The <i>Contractor's</i> Site establishment area
	The weather data are the records of past weather measurements for each calendar month which were recorded at:	DURBAN PLANT, UMBILO RM AND CONTAINER DEPOTS (BAYHEAD WAGONS, UMBILO ELD, MASONS MILLS & WENTWORTH DIESEL DEPOTS, KZN
	and which are available from:	South African Weather Service 012 367 6023 or info3@weathersa.co.za .

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

7	Title		No additional data is required for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
8	Risks	and insurance	
80.1	These risks	e are additional <i>Employer</i> 's	December shutdown
			Rainy season/inclement weather may impact the project timelines.
84.1		Employer provides these ances from the Insurance	
	1	Insurance against:	Loss of or damage to the <i>works</i> , Plant and Materials is as stated in the Insurance policy for Contract Works/ Public Liability.
		Cover / indemnity:	to the extent as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
		The deductibles are:	as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
	2	Insurance against:	Loss of or damage to property (except the works, Plant and Materials & Equipment) and liability for bodily injury to or death of a person (not an employee of the Contractor) arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Contract as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
		Cover / indemnity	Is to the extent as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

TRANSNET

	The deductibles are	as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
3	Insurance against:	Loss of or damage to Equipment (Temporary Works only) as stated in the insurance policy for contract Works and Public Liability
	Cover / indemnity	Is to the extent as stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
	The deductibles are:	As stated in the insurance policy for Contract Works / Public Liability
4	Insurance against:	Contract Works SASRIA insurance subject to the terms, exceptions, and conditions of the SASRIA coupon
	Cover / indemnity	Cover / indemnity is to the extent provided by the SASRIA coupon
	The deductibles are	The deductibles are, in respect of each and every theft claim, 0,1% of the contract value subject to a minimum of R2,500 and a maximum of R25,000.
1	Note:	The deductibles for the insurance as stated above are listed in the document titled "Certificate of Insurance: Transnet (SOC) Limited Principal Controlled Insurance."

84.1 The minimum limit of indemnity for insurance in respect of death of or bodily injury to employees of the *Contractor* arising out of and in the course of their employment in connection with this contract for any one event is 130 of 1993 as amended.

The Contractor must comply at a minimum with the provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act No.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

The *Contractor* provides these additional Insurances

1 Where the contract requires that the design of any part of the works shall be provided by the Contractor the Contractor shall satisfy the Employer that professional indemnity insurance cover in connection therewith has been affected

- 2 Where the contract involves manufacture, and/or fabrication of Plant & Materials, components, or other goods to be incorporated into the works at premises other than the site, the Contractor shall satisfy the Employer that such plant & materials, components, or other goods for incorporation in the works are adequately insured during manufacture and/or fabrication and transportation to the site.
- 3 Should the *Employer* have an insurable interest in such items during manufacture, and/or fabrication, such interest shall be noted by endorsement to the *Contractor's* policies of insurance as well as those of any sub-contractor
- 4 Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance comprising (as a minimum) "Balance of Third Party" Risks including Passenger and Unauthorised Passenger Liability indemnity with a minimum indemnity limit of R 5 000 000/R10 000 000.
- 7 The insurance coverage referred to in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 above shall be obtained from an insurer(s) in terms of an insurance policy approved by the *Employer*. The *Contractor* shall arrange with the insurer to submit to the *Project Manager* the original and the duplicate original of the

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

policy or policies of insurance and the receipts for payment of current premiums, together with a certificate from the insurer or insurance broker concerned, confirming that the policy or policies provide the full coverage as required. The original policy will be returned to the *Contractor*.

TRANSNET

84.2 The minimum limit of indemnity for insurance in respect of loss of or damage to property (except the works, Plant, Materials and Equipment) and liability for bodily injury to or death of a person (not an

employee of the *Contractor*) caused by activity in connection with this contract for any one

Whatever the *Contractor* requires in addition to the amount of insurance taken out by the *Employer* for the same risk.

84.2 The insurance against loss of or damage to the works, Plant and Materials as stated in the insurance policy for contract works and public liability selected from:

Termination

event is

Principal Controlled Insurance policy for Contract OR Project Specific Insurance for the contract

There is no additional Contract Data required

		for this section of the <i>conditions of contract</i> .
10	Data for main Option clause	
	Priced contract with Activity Schedules	No additional data is required for this Option A.
60.6	The <i>method of measurement</i> is	The Activity Schedules

11 Data for Option W1

9

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

W1.1	The <i>Adjudicator</i> is	Both parties will agree as and when a dispute arises. If the parties cannot reach an agreement on the <i>Adjudicator</i> , the Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators will appoint an <i>Adjudicator</i> .
W1.2(3)	The Adjudicator nominating body is:	The Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
	If no <i>Adjudicator nominating</i> body is entered, it is:	the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
W1.4(2)	The <i>tribunal</i> is:	Arbitration
W1.4(5)	The arbitration procedure is	The Rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
	The place where arbitration is to be held is	Pretoria, South Africa
	The person or organisation who will choose an arbitrator.	
	- if the Parties cannot agree a choice or	
	 if the arbitration procedure does not state who selects an arbitrator, is 	The Chairman of the Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
12	Data for secondary Option clauses	

3	Performance bond	
1	Delay damages for Completion of the whole of the works are	R5000.00 per day not exceeding 10% of the contractual value
	Delay damages (but not if Option X5 is also used)	
		No additional data is required for this option
	Changes in the law	No additional data is required for this Optio

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

X13.1	The amount of the performance bond is	R
X16	Retention	
X16.1	The retention free amount is.	
	The retention percentage is	5% on all payments certified.
X18	Limitation of liability	
X18.1	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability to the <i>Employer</i> for indirect or consequential loss is limited to:	Nil (this is the default position depending on a risk assessment; therefore, this can go up to Total of the Prices)
X18.2	For any one event, the Contractor's liability to the Employer for loss of or damage to the Employer's property is limited to:	The deductible of the relevant insurance policy
X18.3	The <i>Contractor's</i> liability for Defects due to his design which are not listed on the Defects Certificate is limited to:	The cost of correcting the Defect
X18.4	The <i>Contractor's</i> total liability to the <i>Employer</i> for all matters arising under or in connection with this contract, other than excluded matters, is limited to:	The Total of the Prices
	The <i>end of liability date</i> is	

Transnet Engineering
Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING
OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

X18.5

2 years after Completion of the whole of the

works

TRANSNET

Z Additional conditions of contract are:

Z3 Additional clauses relating to Joint Venture

Z3.1

Insert the additional core clause 27.5.

TRANSNET

27.5. In the instance that the *Contractor* is a joint venture, the *Contractor* shall provide the *Employer* with a certified copy of its signed joint venture agreement, and in the instance that the joint venture is an 'Incorporated Joint Venture,' the Memorandum of Incorporation, within 4 (four) weeks of the Contract Date.

The Joint Venture agreement shall contain but not be limited to the following:

- A brief description of the Contract and the Deliverables.
- The name, physical address, communications addresses and domicilium citandi et executandi of each of the constituents and of the Joint Venture.
- The constituent's interests.
- A schedule of the insurance policies, sureties, indemnities and guarantees which must be taken out by the Joint Venture and by the individual constituents.
- Details of an internal dispute resolution procedure.
- Written confirmation by all the constituents:

i. of their joint and several liabilities to the *Employer* to Provide the Works.

TRANSNET

- ii. identification of the lead partner in the joint venture confirming the authority of the lead partner to bind the joint venture through the Contractor's representative.
- iii. Identification of the roles and responsibilities of the constituents to provide the Works.
- Financial requirements for the Joint Venture:
 - iv. the working capital requirements for the Joint Venture and the extent to which and manner whereby this will be provided and/or guaranteed by the constituents from time to time.
 - v. the names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.

Z3.2 Insert additional core clause 27.6.

27.6. The *Contractor* shall not alter its composition or legal status of the Joint Venture without the prior approval of the *Employer*.

Z4 Additional obligations in respect of Termination

Z4.1

The following will be included under core clause 91.1:

TRANSNET

In the second main bullet, after the word 'partnership' add 'joint venture whether incorporate or otherwise (including any constituent of the joint venture)' and

Under the second main bullet, insert the following additional bullets after the last sub-bullet:

- commenced business rescue proceedings (R22)
- repudiated this Contract (R23)

Z4.2 Termination Table

The following will be included under core clause 90.2 Termination Table as follows:

Amend "A reason other than R1 – R21" to "A reason other than R1 – R23"

Z4.3 Amend "R1 – R15 or R18" to "R1 – R15, R18, R22 or R23."

Z5 Right Reserved by the Employer to Conduct Vetting through SSA

Z5.1

The *Employer* reserves the right to conduct vetting through State Security Agency (SSA) for security clearances of any *Contractor* who has access to National Key Points for the following without limitations:

1. Confidential – this clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing, or

hostile elements to harm the objectives and functions of an organ of state.

TRANSNET

- 2. Secret clearance is based on any information which may be used by malicious, opposing, or hostile elements to disrupt the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
- Top Secret this clearance is based on information which may be used by malicious, opposing, or hostile elements to neutralise the objectives and functions of an organ of state.
- Z6 Additional Clause Relating to Collusion in the Construction Industry
- Z6.1 The contract award is made without prejudice to any rights the *Employer* may have to take appropriate action later about any declared tender rigging including blacklisting.
- **Z7** Protection of Personal Information Act
- The *Employer* and the *Contractor* are required to process information obtained for the duration of the Agreement in a manner that is aligned to the Protection of Personal Information Act.
- Z8 BBBEE Clauses
- **Z8.1** Insert additional clause 27.7.

27.7.1. The *Employer* encourages its *Contractors* to constantly strive to improve their B-BBEE

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

> Contributor Status Levels. To this end, the Contractor is to maintain and/or improve its B-BBEE Improvement Plan over the Contract period as per Returnable Schedule

TRANSNET

27.2.2. The *Contractor* shall, for the duration of the Works, comply with the B-BBEE Improvement Plan. The accepted Contractor's B-BBEE Improvement Plan constitutes an offer to perform all its B-BBEE commitments and will constitute a binding agreement.

27.7.3. Breach of B-BBEE Improvement Plan commitments provide the Employer cause to terminate the contract.

27.7.6. The performance of the *Contractor* as compared to with the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan, shall be measured on an annual basis within 60 (sixty) days after the Anniversary Date for the duration of the Contract Period. To this end, the *Contractor* shall grant the Employer a right of access and provide the underlying data supporting the achievement by the *Contractor* of the targets specified in the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan, which underlying data shall be auditable.

27.7.7. The *Contractor* shall ensure that it has the relevant internal mechanisms and procedures in place to allow the *Employer* to measure and verify the *Contractor's* compliance with the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor shall be obliged to provide the Employer with written quarterly status reports specifying the progress made by the *Contractor* in relation to the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS **BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)**

> **27.7.10.** To the extent of that the *Contractor* has not complied with the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan, the Employer shall be entitled to levy penalties which shall be determined with reference to the actual aggregate amounts paid by the *Employer* to the *Contractor* in respect of the preceding 12 (twelve) calendar month intervals, such interval period shall commence from the Contract Date as follows:

TRANSNET

27.7.11. Penalties will be levied based on the failure of the *Contractor* to achieve the targets specified in the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan rather than the failure of any constituent of the Contractor to contribute to the achievement of the targets in the accepted B-BBEE improvement plan.

27.7.12. In order to guarantee that the Contractor meet its obligations in terms of the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan and specifically during intervalthe *Employer* shall be entitled to retain 5% (five percent) of every payment due by the Employer to the Contractor ("B-BBEE Retention Amount").

27.7.13. The B-BBEE Retention amount shall be retained by the *Employer* as guarantee for the remaining obligations of the *Contractor* in terms of the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan.

27.7.14 The B-BBEE Retention Amount shall be deducted as part of the Retention in X16.1. The Retention in X16.1 shall be reduced to accommodate the B-BBEE Retention Amount. As such total Retention for the works shall not exceed 10%.

27.7.15. Should the *Contractor's* obligations:

TRANSNET

- be met in terms of the accepted B-BBEE
 Improvement Plan, the B-BBEE Retention
 amount shall be released within 30 (thirty)
 days of the date of verification of
 compliance by the *Contractor* of its
 obligations in terms of the accepted B-BBEE Improvement Plan, at which time
 the monies shall be paid over to the
 Contractor.
- not be met, unless such failure is an attributable occurrence of an event which:
 - stops the Contractor Providing the works or
 - stops the Contractor Providing the works by the date shown on the Accepted Programme

and which

- neither Party could prevent and
- an experienced Contractor would have judged at the Contract to have such a small chance of occurring that it would have been unreasonable for him to have allowed for it

the *Contractor* shall forfeit the B-BBEE Retention Amount and shall have no further claim against the *Employer* for the repayment of such amount.

27.7.16. Should the contract be extended the same provisions as applicable in the last interval shall continue to apply until Completion Date.

TRANSNET

C1.2 Contract Data

PART TWO - DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The tendering *Contractor* is advised to read both the NEC3 Engineering and Construction Contract - June 2005 (with amendments June 2006 and April 2013) and the relevant parts of its Guidance Notes (ECC3-GN) to understand the implications of this Data which the tenderer is required to complete. An example of the completed Data is provided on pages 156 to 158 of the ECC3 Guidance Notes.

Completion of the data in full, according to Options chosen, is essential to create a complete contract.

Clause	Statement	Data
10.1	The <i>Contractor</i> is (Name):	
	Address	
	Tel No.	
	Fax No.	
11.2(8)	The direct fee percentage is	%
	The <i>subcontracted fee percentage</i> is	%
11.2(18)	The working areas are the Site and	
24.1	The <i>Contractor's</i> key persons are:	
	1 Name:	
	Job:	

*C*2

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
	2 Name:	
	Job	
	Responsibilities:	
	Qualifications:	
	Experience:	
		CV's (and further key persons data including CVs) are appended to Tender Schedule entitled .
11.2(14)	The following matters will be included in the Risk Register	December shutdown Inclement weather season
31.1	The programme identified in the Contract Data is	
A	Priced contract with Activity Schedules	
11.2(20)	The Activity schedules is in	
11.2(30)	The tendered total of the Prices is	(In figures)
		(In words), excluding VAT

*C*2

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

11.2(31)	The tendered total of the Prices is	(In figures)		
		(In words), excl	uding VAT	
	Data for Schedules of Cost Components	Note "SCC" means Sch Components starting o "SSCC" means Shorter Components starting o	n page 60 of Schedule of	FECC, and Cost
A	Priced contract with Activity Schedules	Data for the Shorter Components	Schedule o	of Cost
41 in SSCC	The percentage for people overheads is:	%		
21 in SSCC	The published list of Equipment is the last edition of the list published by			
	The percentage for adjustment for Equipment in the published list is	% (state plus o	r minus)	
22 in SSCC	The rates of other Equipment are:	Equipment	Size or capacity	Rate

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

61 in SSCC	The hourly rates for Defined Cost of design outside the Working Areas are	Category of employee	Hourly rate
62 in SSCC	The percentage for design overheads is	%	
63 in SSCC	The categories of design employees whose travelling expenses to and from the Working Areas are included in Defined Cost are:		

22 in SSCC	The rates of other Equipment are:	Equipment	Size or capacity	Rate
61 in SSCC	The hourly rates for Defined Cost of design outside the Working Areas are	Category of employe	ee Hou	rly rate

TRANSNET

Part C1.2: Contract Data

TRANSNET

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

62 in SSCC	The percentage for design overheads is	%	
63 in SSCC	The categories of design employees whose travelling expenses to and from the Working Areas are included in Defined Cost are:		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Part 2: Pricing Data

Document reference	Title	No of pages
C2.1	Pricing instructions: Option A	
C2.2	Activity schedules	



TRANSNET

BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

C2.1 Pricing Instructions: Option A

THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

How the contract prices work and assesses it for progress payments

Clause 11 in NEC3 Engineering and Construction Contract, June 2005, (with amendments June 2006 and April 2013) (ECC) Option A states:

Identified 11

and

defined terms

- 11.2 (20) The Activity Schedules is the *Activity Schedules* unless later changed in accordance with this contract.
 - (22) Defined Cost is the cost of the components in the Shorter Schedule of Cost Components whether work is subcontracted or not excluding the cost of preparing quotations for compensation events.
 - (27) The Price for Work Done to Date is the total of the Prices for
 - each group of completed activities and
 - each completed activity which is not in a group.

A completed activity is one which is without Defects which would either delay or be covered by immediately following work.

(30) The Prices are the lump sums for each of the activities on the Activity Schedules unless later changed in accordance with this contract.

Measurement and Payment

- The Activity Schedules provides the basis of all valuations of the Price for Work Done to Date, payments in multiple currencies, price adjustments for inflation and general progress monitoring.
- 1.2.2 The amount due at each assessment date is based on **completed activities and/or milestones** as indicated on the Activity Schedules.
- 1.2.3 The Activity Schedules work breakdown structure provided by the *Contractor* is based on the Activity Schedules provided by the *Employer*. The activities listed by the *Employer* are the minimum activities acceptable and identify the specific activities which are required to achieve Completion. The Activity Schedules work breakdown structure is compiled to the satisfaction of the *Project Manager* with any additions and/or amendments deemed necessary.

CPM 2020 Rev 01

TRANSNET

- 1.2.4 The Contractor's detailed Activity Schedules summates back to the Activity Schedules provided by the Employer and is in sufficient detail to monitor completion of activities related to the Accepted Programme in order that payment of completed activities may be assessed.
- 1.2.5 The short descriptions in the Activity Schedules are for identification purposes only. All work described in the Works Information is deemed included in the activities.
- 1.2.6 The Activity Schedules is integrated with the Prices, Accepted Programme and where required the forecast rate of payment schedule.
- 1.2.7 Activities in multiple currencies are separately identified on both the Activity Schedules and the Accepted Programme for each currency.
- 1.2.8 The tendered total of the prices as stated in the Contract Data is obtained from the Activity Schedules summary. The tendered total of the prices includes for all direct and indirect costs, overheads, profits, risks, liabilities, and obligations relative to the Contract.

Item

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF

ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

C2.2 Activity Schedules

The Tenderer details Activity Schedules below or refers to his Activity Schedules and attaches it to this schedule.

The details given below serve as guidelines only and the Tenderer may split or combine the activities to suit his particular methods.

Qty

Price per item

Ttem	Q U	I lice per item	I otal I lice
Next to SOE new bay			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
10m x 30m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 80000l.	1		
1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels.			
2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304			
3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree.			
4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium			
50mm to 150mm reducer	3		
50mm to 250mm reducer	3		
ND250 gate valve	6		
ND150 gate valve	6		
65mm ball valves with PVC flanges	2		
8-inch PVCu (Class 16)	20m		
10-inch PVCu (Class 16)	15m		
8-inch 45 degrees elbow	5		
10-inch 90 degrees elbow	5		
10-inch Straight coupler	5		
10-inch 45 degrees elbow	5		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	2		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Motor coupled with pump.	3		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 55 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			

Total Price

Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

TRANSNET

<u>Pump</u>			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with pedestal oil lubrication			
Delivery specification – max 15 bar @ 65m3/h.			
• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 50 mm, Suction			
size: 65 mm.			
• Pump and motor base – with motor and pump readily			
coupled and aligned.			
Pump and motor coupling.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A18			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
water proofing memorane underneam			
W 1 200004 (2750 H 2500 d 1 1	1		
Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
T proce with manges to connect to 2 men 1 ve pipe	•		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Electrical control panel, when and complete	1		
0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe.			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
r compression riting, 2 menes	_		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			

TRANSNE

Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm.			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle $100 - 200$ litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Item A48	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
	Qty 1	Price per item	Total Price
A48 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and		Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS	1	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	1 1	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 1 5	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1 1 5 1	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 1 5 1 1	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1 1 5 1 1	Price per item	Total Price

TOANCHE

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES) Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. 1 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components 1 and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 25m 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components 1 and control system 1 Gauge Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, 1 test, and issue the COC. HR Item Price per item **Total Price Qty** Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath 1 Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS

1

1731:2017 standard

Reducer, 54mm x 42mm

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)	4		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
6			
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price

A17

3DANICHEE

Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to			
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
	Ī	1	1

TRANSNEI

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

	,		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
- Lange			
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A20		•	
Plinth, design, and construction	1		
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe.	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve.	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe.	1		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor 	1		

:0.9

TRANSNE

• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction			
size: 65 mm	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	25		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A50			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	<u>1</u>		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
	l		

TRANSNE

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGE	S)		
Motor coupled with pump.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 11kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump – closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block - max 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction			
size: 65 mm.			
Pump and motor coupling. VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
- men non return (m. e copper p.pe compression numb			
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Canteen	Qty	Trice per item	Total Trice
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a	1		
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 5000 Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			

1

T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe

TRANSNET

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGE	S)		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. 	1		
 Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm 			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A16 (Redundancy)			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			

Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be

vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS

1731:2017 standard

Reducer, 54mm x 42mm

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

Connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the RASB approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump typecentrifugal pump with closed couple mono block — 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8%-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1-inch PVCu (Class 16) 5cmm PVCu (Class 16) 5cmm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 1 control system 1 control system 2 compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2 control system 2 compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2 control system 3 control system 4 control system 5 control panel restrict and control system 5 control system 6 control system 7 control panel restrict and control system 8 control system 9 control panel restrict and control system 1 control panel restrict and control system 1 control panel restrict and control system 1 control panel rest	Machanical hall valve 2 inches galvaniced with flanges to	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor .0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 % -Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Cesting and commissioning 1 Testing and contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price Total Price	Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	3		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block — 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency — 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Estimate of the motor of the pump-compression fitting and control system 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Oty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price Total Price	1.1	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges for D2-linch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. I Compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power output: 15 kw. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Cesting and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price		_		
actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Oty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Electrical control panel, wheat and complete	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0,9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 - 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 1 1	Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. 1 T compression fitting, 2 inches 2 Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. 4 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. 4 Power output: 15 kw. 5 Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor 10.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. 5 Pump type – centrifigal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h. 7 Pump type – centrifigal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h. 7 Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 25m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, ets, and issue the COC. 1 Item Qty Price per item Total Price 1 A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block along the pump to the pump with closed couple mono block and control system System Somm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 25m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1		
Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 - 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 4. Cumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 - 200 litres @ 1 To bar) To bar of the motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1		2		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type — centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block — 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency — 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 1 0 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price Total Price				
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	_		
9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 lobar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price I compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price I Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	<u> </u>			
Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price	_			
Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 lo bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price				
Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 lobar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Efficiency of 67% of more speed. 2500 f/min speed.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 lobar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Total Price Total Price Total Price	Pumn- Closed couple mono block			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1				
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price				
and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	and control system			
65mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1	`	1		
and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	,			
Gauge Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and		1		
Testing and commissioning The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and		1		
test, and issue the COC. Item Qty Price per item Total Price A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Testing and commissioning	1		
ItemQtyPrice per itemTotal PriceA15Image: Clear prepare surface construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) andImage: Clear price per itemImage: Total Price per item	The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
A15 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	test, and issue the COC.			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	A15			
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
i v				

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSNET

Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Δ46		•	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath	1	
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1	
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1	
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5	
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1	
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1	
actuator valve		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1	
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1	
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2	
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 	1 1 1	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m	
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m	
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1	
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1	
Gauge	1	

TRANSNEI

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES) Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, 1 test, and issue the COC. Item **Qty** Price per item **Total Price** A44 1 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be 1 vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard. Reducer, 54mm x 42mm 1 Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to 5 connect to 2-inch PVC pipe. T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe 1 Electrical control panel, wired and complete 1 Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to 1 actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator 1 sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe. Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. 1 T compression fitting, 2 inches 2 Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. 1 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block.

Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono

Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:

block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h.

65 mm

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSNET

.5)		
1		
1		
25m		
1.5m		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
Qty	Price per item	Total Price
1		
1		
1		
5		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
2		
1		
	1 1 25m 1.5m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1

TRANSNET

Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2 men non return varve copper pipe compression riting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Causa	1		
Gauge Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
	Q v	Trice per item	Total Trice
I A I 3			
A13 Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 1 5		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 1 5		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 1 5		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1 5 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1 1 5		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1 5 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1 5 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 5 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1 5 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1 5 1 1 1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Electrical control panel, wired and complete Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1 5 1 1 1		

3DANICHEE

Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
Power output: 15 kw.			
Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9			
Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Efficiency of 65% of more speed, 2500 friam speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
55 Hilli			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
2-IIICII P V Cu (Class 10)	23111		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
2 (2.11.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.			
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
resting and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
est, and issue the COC.			
7.	04	D: '4	m . I.D.
A42	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a	1		
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
	-		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A12			

TRANSNEI

	,	
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath	1	
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1	
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1	
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe.	5	
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1	
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1	
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1	
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2	
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. 	1	
 Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm 		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1	
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m	
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m	

Accumulator pressure tank (to handle $100 - 200$ litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A40		•	
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath	1		
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with adapter to connect to 2-inch PVC pie	5		
T piece with flange adaptor to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with an adaptor to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm	1		
T compression, 2 inches	1		
Motor coupled with pump	1		
Non-return valves	2		
42mm PVCu (Class 16)	15m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle $100 - 200$ litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
Certificate of compliance	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A34			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath	1		

	1	1	
Water tank $20000\ell \varnothing 2750 \text{ mm x H } 3500 \text{ mm}$ the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with adapter to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pie			
T piece with flange adaptor to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe,	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with an adaptor to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm	1		
T compression, 2 inches	1		
Motor coupled with pump	1		
Non-return valves	2		
42mm PVCu (Class 16)	15m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
Certificate of compliance	1		
Certificate of compliance	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A9	C -3		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
	l	l .	L

Transnet Engineering
Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: **FOR**

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)	01, 10
ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACK	
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSION	ALC OI

Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
sensor, with hanges to connect to 2-men 1 ve pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
1 compression riting, 2 menes	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor coupled with pump- closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 	1		
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
 Power output: 13 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor 			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Efficiency of 67% of more speed. 2700 frinin speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A39			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANCHER

Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
The contractor to make provision for power cables,			
connect to nearest DB's and control panels.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A5 (Redundancy)			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath	1		1

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1	
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS		
1731:2017 standard		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1	
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5	
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe		
The state of the s	1	
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1	
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1	
actuator valve		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1	
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1	
To a constant Cultura Original a	2	
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2	
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	2	
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the		
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO		
9001: Quality certificate.		
• Power output: 15 kw.		
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor		
:0.9		
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.		
Pump- Closed couple mono block.		
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono		
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.		
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:		
65 mm	1	
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1	
and control system		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1	
2 men non retern varve copper pipe compression numg	1	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m	
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m	
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1	
10 bar)	1	
10 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1	
and control system		

Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A4	<u> </u>		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000 Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
•			
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Duma Closed counts more block			
 <u>Pump- Closed couple mono block.</u> Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono 			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO

MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	-		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
A8	Qty	Trice per item	TotalTrice
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a	1		
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm the tank must be	1		
	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	3		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
remains, when samples to constitute a many to proper			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
VSD compatible with motor, nump, rest of components	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system 2 inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
USHIHI 1 V Cu (Class 10)	11.5111	<u> </u>	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

		1	
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Alstom Park homes D5-D8	C -3		
Plinth, design, and construction	1		
Water tank 5000 Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS	1		
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2 men non retain varve copper pipe compression fitting			
2 in all DVC+ (Class 16)	25		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
	I	I .	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

3DANICHEE

65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Guage	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Nagoya opp. new FOE		•	
- wgo, w opp			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size 5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath	1		
Water tank 5000 Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	5		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. 	1		
2 mily 2.0000 Couple Mono offorki	1	l	

1		
1		
1		
23111		
1.5m		
110111		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
_		
Qty	Price per item	Total Price
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
1 1 5		
1		
1 1 5 1		
1 1 5		
1 5 1 1 1		
1 1 5 1		
1 5 1 1 1		
1 5 1 1 1		
1 5 1 1 1 1 2		
1 5 1 1 1		
1 5 1 1 1 1 2		
1 5 1 1 1 1 2		
	1	1 25m 1.5m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Efficiency of 89% of more speed. 2900 f/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle $100 - 200$ litres @	1		
10 bar)	-		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
<u>Item</u>	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Admin A and B			
01	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath			
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7he tank must be	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7le tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7he tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed			
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7he tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7he tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels.	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7lle tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7he tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7lle tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7lle tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree.	1		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7lle tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree. 4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless	1 2		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree. 4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium	2		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7le tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree. 4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 2 1 5		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7le tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree. 4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 2 1 5		
Sm x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath Water tank 20000l Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 7le tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 3000l. to be placed above place above admin block A and Block B 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels. 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree. 4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium Reducer, 54mm x 42mm Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1 2 1 5		

Transnet Engineering
Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330
DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR

•	(TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO	
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1	

Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 hars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1 Testing and commissioning 1 The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation.	actuator valve	
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning		1
T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump-Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump-Closed couple mono block. Pump type - centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block - 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency - 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 55mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 1 Cauge 1 Testing and commissioning		1
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type — centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block — 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency — 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 1 Cauge 1 Testing and commissioning		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. Pump- Closed couple mono block. Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1 compression riting, 2 menes	
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 25m 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 lo bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning	 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw. Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9 Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed. 	1
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 1 2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning	 Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16) 65mm PVCu (Class 16) 1.5m Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1	VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1
65mm PVCu (Class 16) Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system 1 Testing and commissioning 1 1.5m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @ 1 10 bar) VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 1 Testing and commissioning 1	2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1	65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m
and control system Gauge 1 Testing and commissioning 1		1
Testing and commissioning 1		1
	Gauge	1
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, 1	Testing and commissioning	1
test, and issue the COC.	The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation, test, and issue the COC.	1
Bayhead Wagons	Bayhead Wagons	

TRANSNET Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

Repair siding			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1	•	
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
<u> </u>			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

	T		
Kings Rest Tank Washout			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Plinth, design, and construction	1	•	
Water tank 5000 Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)	<u> </u>		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	1		
	1		
Kings Rest Yard	ļ		<u> </u>
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

3DANICHEE

Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete stab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Bayhead Yard	04	Dada a vivi	T-4-1 D
Item	Otv	Price per item	1 Total Price

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSMER

Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath	1		
Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard	1		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VCD compatible with motor grown rest of companyons	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1.3111		
10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Rayhead Out-Services		-	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSNET

Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1	
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a		
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and water proofing membrane underneath		
Water tank 2500 Ø 1300 mm x H 1800 mm the tank must be	1	
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS		
1731:2017 standard		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1	
Machanical hall valve 2 inches calvanised with flances to	5	
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	3	
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1	
The state of the s		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to actuator valve	1	
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1	
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1	
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1	
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2	
Mater counted with gume Closed counterment block	1	
 Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 	1	
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO		
9001: Quality certificate.		
• Power output: 15 kw.		
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor		
:0.9		
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.	1	
Pump- Closed couple mono block.		
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono		
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.		
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:		
65 mm	1	
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components and control system	1	
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m	
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m	
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1	
10 bar)		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1	
and control system		
Gauge	1	

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSNET

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF

ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Wentworth Diesel Depot			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Next to Canteen and Boiler Room	C -3	P	
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 10000 Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve	_		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
- marker of comments and grant and property			
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
VSD competible with motor, nump, rest of components	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2 inch non return valve conner nine communical fitting	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
2-mon 1 v Cu (Class 10)	∠JIII		

65mm DVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.3111		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)	1		
10 041)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
New shed building			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath	1		
Water tank 10000ℓ Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard	1		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	3		
connect to 2-men 1 ve pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			

• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1.5111		
10 bar)	1		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	1		
Item	Otro	Duigo non itam	Total Dries
	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Trade hands ablution by the gate	1		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath	1		
Water tank 10000ℓ Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard	1		
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			

Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:			
65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1		
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.	_		
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Ablution block by sand house			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 10000ℓ Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
	3		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to			
actuator valve			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2		
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the			
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO			
9001: Quality certificate.			
• Power output: 15 kw.			
 Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor 			
:0.9			
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block = 10 hars @ 20m3/h			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1			-
and control system	1			
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1			1
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m			-
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m			
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1			
10 bar)				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1			
and control system				
Gauge	1			
Testing and commissioning	1			
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1			
test, and issue the COC.				
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price	
Breakdown section				
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1			
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a				
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
water proofing membrane underneath				
Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1			
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS				
1731:2017 standard				
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1			
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5			-
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe				
connect to 2-men 1 ve pipe				
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1			-
Electrical control panel, wired and complete.	1			
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to				1
actuator valve.				
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1			Ī
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe.				
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1			
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2			
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1			
 Motor shall have the SABS approval and the 				
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO				
9001: Quality certificate.				
• Power output: 15 kw.				
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor				
:0.9				
• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.				╧

			1
Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono			
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system	1		
,	1		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting 2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m		
,			
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m		
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1		
10 bar)			
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1		
and control system			
Gauge	1		
Testing and commissioning	1		
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1		
test, and issue the COC.			
Masons Mill			
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price
Next to main shed building			
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1		
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a			
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and			
water proofing membrane underneath			
Water tank 10000 Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm the tank must be	1		
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS			
1731:2017 standard			
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1		
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5		
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1		
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1		
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1		
actuator valve	-		
	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe			
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches	1 2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the	1 2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO	1 2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.	1 2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate. Power output: 15 kw.	1 2		
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe. T compression fitting, 2 inches Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block. Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.	1 2		

• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.				
Pump- Closed couple mono block.				
Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono				
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.				
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:				
65 mm				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1			
and control system				
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1			
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m			
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m			
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle $100 - 200$ litres @	1			
10 bar)				
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1			
and control system				
Gauge	1			
Testing and commissioning	1			
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1			
test, and issue the COC.				
Item	Qty	Price per item	Total Price	
Ablutions (Male & Female)		•		
Clear, prepare surface, construct new concrete slab (size	1			
5m x 5m x 0.2m) 30Mpa/19mm concrete slab on a				
compacted surface with Ref 245 mesh (galvanised) and				
water proofing membrane underneath				
Water tank 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm the tank must be	1			
vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS				
1731:2017 standard				
Reducer, 54mm x 42mm	1			
Mechanical ball valve, 2 inches galvanised with flanges to	5			
connect to 2-inch PVC pipe				
T piece with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe	1			
Electrical control panel, wired and complete	1			
Sensor, radar technology level indicator to give signal to	1			
actuator valve				
Electrical actuator ball valve, controlled by level indicator	1			
sensor, with flanges to connect to 2-inch PVC pipe				
Ball valve @ 65mm with flanges for PVC pipe.	1			
T compression fitting, 2 inches	2			
Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.	1			
Motor shall have the SABS approval and the				
manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO				
9001: Quality certificate.				
• Power output: 15 kw.				
• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor				
·0 0				

TRANSME

• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.		
Pump- Closed couple mono block.		
• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono		
block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.		
Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size:		
65 mm		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1	
and control system		
2-inch non-return valve copper pipe compression fitting	1	
2-inch PVCu (Class 16)	25m	
65mm PVCu (Class 16)	1.5m	
Accumulator pressure tank (to handle 100 – 200 litres @	1	
10 bar)		
VSD, compatible with motor, pump, rest of components	1	
and control system		
Gauge	1	
Testing and commissioning.	1	
The electrical contractor shall do the electrical installation,	1	
test, and issue the COC.		
Total (Excl. VAT) to tender form		 R
Total (Incl. VAT) to tender form		R

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Part C3: Scope of Work

REQUIRED

Read this scope of work with Annexure 1 (Transnet contractor safety, health and environmental management specification guidelines TRN-IMS-GRP-GDL-014. 2).

The service provider is required to submit a SHE Contractor Compliance file (Index to be provided to the successful service provider); - This file shall be submitted after the Purchase Order has been issued, not at tender stage.

- The purpose of this tender is to provide alternative method of supplying water to the ablution blocks in a case of municipality water outage.
- Water will be supplied via tanks by making use of booster pumps.

Vertical water tanks

Each water tank shall:

- Come with a 10-year warranty.
- Be manufactured with virgin LLDPE.
- Have UV-protected outer layers to withstand all weather conditions.
- Be BPA-free, food-grade layer to prevent leaching of harmful chemicals and to protect the quality of the water stored.
- Have inner layers to prevent algae formation and growth.
- The tank must be approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard

Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank.

- 5. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels.
- 6. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304
- 7. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree.
- 8. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium
- Clear water level side gauge pipe, with readings to reflect the full capacity of water tank, depending on the size of water tank. It shall be possible to read water level to enable Transnet Engineering to quantify water inside each tank and water delivered by the supplier.
- Information of the required plinths is documented on Annexure 2.

Electrical Panels

- The contractor shall correctly size the power cable, wires for the circuits (main and control).
- The pumps shall be interlocked, if the main pump is running, the backup pump shall be locked / disabled to ensure that 1 pump is operating at a time.
- Only IP66 rated pumps shall be used.
- Motors and pumps shall be installed with a VSD compatible to the motor and the rest of the installation.
- Motors and pumps shall have necessary protection.
- On completion, the contractor shall issue the certificates of compliance, in accordance with SANS 10142, for each installation.

The following must be supplied on commissioning:

Electrical certificate of compliance.

The following documents to be submitted in 3 sets of hard copies and 1. set of pdf file in a USB memory stick

- Mechanical and electrical schematic drawings for all components.
- Operational and Maintenance manuals
- Parts catalogue.

Part numbers.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

METHODOLOGY, EXECUTION PLAN, QUALITY CONTROL & DESIGN APPROACH.

(a). **Durban Main Centre- Ablution Blocks**

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

REQUIRED

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h. Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm.

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

(b). <u>Durban Main Centre – Main supply line</u>

REQUIRED

Pressed Stainless Steel Water tank 80000l.

- 1. Tank type: Pressed Stainless steel sectional water tank constructed with hydraulically flanged panels.
- 2. Material: Tank panels, tie rods, stays cleats must be made of stainless-steel Grade 304
- 3. Flanges of plates: Tank panels pressed with a 90-degree.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

4. Ladder: Internal ladder shall be made of stainless steel 304 and external ladder must be Aluminium

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet electrical actuator ball valve.

Valves

ND250 gate valve x 6.

ND150 gate valve x 6.

65 mm ball valves with PVC flanges x 6.

ND150 Electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor x 2.

REQUIRED

Motor coupled with coupling to pump.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 55 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump

- Pump type centrifugal pump with Delivery specification of 15 bar @ 65m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 50 mm, Suction size: 65 mm.
- Pump and motor base with motor and pump readily coupled and aligned.
- Pump and motor coupling.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

5000 water tanks

Supply and place in position 5000 Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

<u>Valves</u>

- Supply and Install inlet valves to the tank as follows:
- First valve mechanical ball valve
- Second valve electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

(c). Rotating Machines Depot

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 20000\(\empty \) 2750 mm x H 3500 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

Valves

- Supply and Install inlet valves to the tank as follows:
- First valve mechanical ball valve
- Second valve electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

10000 water tanks

REOUIRED

Supply and place in position 10000 Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

Valves

Supply and Install inlet valves to the tank as follows:

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

(d). Electrical Locomotives Depot

20000 water tanks

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 20000ℓ Ø 2750 mm x H 3500 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

10000 water tanks

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 10000ℓ Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

Valves

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

NEC3 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CPM 2020 Rev 05 Page 52 of 185

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

(e). Bayhead Wagons

5000 water tanks

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 5000\(\varphi \) 1800 mm x H 2150 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Sensor

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator

Valves

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor: 0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.

NEC3 ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT CPM 2020 Rev 05 Page 53 of 185

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

2000 water tanks

REQUIRED

Supply and place in position 2500 Ø 1400 mm x H1750 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.

• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.

Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.

Valves

First valve - mechanical ball valve

Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.

Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.
- Power output: 15 kw.
- Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9
- Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.

Pump- Closed couple mono block.

- Pump type centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block 10 bars @ 20m3/h.
- Pump efficiency 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm

Accumulator pressure tank

- Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.
- Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.

Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

(f). Wentworth Diesel Depot

Item no.	REQUIRED
1.	Supply and place in position 10000ℓØ 2200 mm x H 3000 mm water tanks and
	stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical,
	and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.
	• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.
2.	Sensor

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF

ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

	Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet			
3.	ball actuator valve.			
4.	<u>Valves</u>			
	First valve - mechanical ball valve			
5.	Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.			
6.	Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the			
	recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.			
	• Power output: 15 kw.			
	• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9			
	• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
	Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bar @ 20m3/h			
	• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
6.	Accumulator pressure tank			
	• Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for			
	the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.			
	Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches,			
	pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above			
	specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.			
7.	Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).			

Item no.	REQUIRED		
8.	Supply and place in position 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm water tanks and		
	stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical,		
	and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.		
	• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.		
9.	<u>Sensor</u>		
	Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.		
	Valves		
10.	First valve - mechanical ball valve		
11.	Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.		
12.	Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.		
	Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the		
	recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.		
	• Power output: 15 kw.		
	• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9		
	• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.		
	Pump- Closed couple mono block.		
	• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.		
	• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm		

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

13.	 Accumulator pressure tank Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar. Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.
14.	Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).

(g). Masons' mills (Wagons & Locomotive)

Item no.	REQUIRED			
1.	Supply and place in position 10000ℓ Ø 2200 mm x H 3000 mm water tanks and			
	stands/plinths, as indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical,			
	and SABS approved in accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.			
	• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.			
2.	Sensor			
	• Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball actuator valve.			
3.	<u>Valves</u>			
4.	First valve - mechanical ball valve			
5.	Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.			
6.	Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the			
	recognized and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.			
	• Power output: 15 kw.			
	• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9			
	• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
	Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
	• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
7.	Accumulator pressure tank			
	• Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for			
	the above specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.			
	Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches,			
	pressure gauges and all accessories required to operate together with the above			
	specified pump, motor and electrical control with VSD.			
8.	Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

TRANSNET

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Item no.	REQUIRED			
9.	Supply and place in position 5000ℓ Ø 1800 mm x H 2150 mm water tanks and stands/plinths, as			
	indicated under section 5.3, listed below. The tank must be vertical, and SABS approved in			
	accordance with SANS 1731:2017 standard.			
	• The tanks shall have dome opening for filling with water tanker truck.			
10.	<u>Sensor</u>			
	Radar technology level indicator sensor to control high and low water level and inlet ball			
	actuator valve.			
11.	<u>Valves</u>			
12.	First valve - mechanical ball valve			
13.	Second valve – electrical actuator ball valve controlled by level indicator sensor.			
14.	Motor coupled with pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	Motor shall have the SABS approval and the manufacturer shall have the recognized			
	and valid ISO 9001: Quality certificate.			
	• Power output: 15 kw.			
	• Power supply: 3 phase 400V AC 50hz, Power factor :0.9			
	• Efficiency of 89% or more Speed: 2900 r/min speed.			
	Efficiency of 65% of more speed. 2500 filmin speed.			
	Pump- Closed couple mono block.			
	• Pump type – centrifugal pump with closed couple mono block – 10 bars @ 20m3/h.			
	• Pump efficiency – 36.8 %-Discharge size: 40 mm, Suction size: 65 mm			
15.	Accumulator pressure tank			
	• Supply and install a Vertical accumulator pressure tank for water to be installed for the above			
	specified pump, to handle a minimum of 200 litres @ 10 bar.			
	• Supply and install accumulator tank accessories, including pressure switches, pressure gauges			
	and all accessories required to operate together with the above specified pump, motor and			
	electrical control with VSD.			
16.	Piping, PVCu (CLASS 16).			

Tender Number: TE-2024-03-0002-59330

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

LOCATIONS OF WATER TANKS AND STANDS/PLINTHS.

1.1 Durban Main Centre

	Description	Size	Qty
1	A18	20000	1
2	A48	20000	1
3	HR	5000	1
4	A17	20000	1
5	A20	20000	1
6	A50	20000	1
7	Canteen	5000	1
8	A16	20000	1
9	A15	20000	1
10	A46	20000	1
11	A44	20000	1
12	A14	20000	1
13	A13	20000	1
14	A42	20000	1
15	A12	20000	1
16	A40	20000	1
17	A34	20000	1
18	A9	20000	1
19	A39	20000	1
20	A5	20000	1
21	A4	10000	1
22	A8	20000	1
23	Alstom Park homes (D5-D8)	5000	1
24	Nagoya Opp new FOE	5000	1
25	A10	20000	1
26	A45	20000	1
27	Admin A & Admin B	20000	1
28	Main Supply line	20000	10
29	Galvanized steel water tank	2500	2
30	Water Pumps	15kw	24
31	Water Pumps	55Kw	3
32	Water pipe connections	25m	27

1.2 Rotating Machines (RM)

	Description	Size	Qty
1	Ablution block next to Canteen Umbilo end	20000	2
2	Wash Bay Umbilo end	20000	1
3	Main building	10000	1
4	Water Pumps	15kw	4
5	Water pipe connections	25m	4

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

1.3 Electric Locomotive Depot (ELD)

	Description	Size	Qty
1	Ablution Block Umbilo end	20000	2
2	Ulundi Ablution next to soccer		
	field ELD Bluff end	5000	1
3	Toilets outside Shedding		
	Workshop Bluff end	5000	1
4	Toilets/Ablution (Female)	5000	1
5	Trade hands Ablution on the Fault		
	Room side of Shedding	2500	1
6	Artisans Ablution on the Fault		
	Room side of Shedding	2500	1
7	Water Pumps	15 kw	6
8	Water pipe connections	25m	7

1.4 Bayhead Wagons

	Description	Size	Qty
1	Bayhead Repair Siding	5000	2
2	Kings Rest Tank Washout	5000	1
3	Kings Rest Yard	5000	1
4	Bayhead Yard	5000	1
5	Bayhead out-services	2000	1
6	Water Pumps	15kw	6
7	Water pipe connections	25m	6

1.5 Wentworth Diesel Depot

	Description	Size	Qty
1	Next to canteen and boiler room	10000	3
2	New shed building	10000	1
3	Trade hands ablution by the gate	10000	1
4	Ablution block by sand house	10000	1
5	Breakdown section	5000	1
6	Water Pumps	15kw	1
7	Water pipe connections	25m	7

1.6 Masons' mills (Wagons & Locomotive)

	Description	Size	Qty
1	Next to main shed building	10000	2
2	Ablutions (Male &Female)	5000	4
3	Water pipe connections	25m	6
4	Water pumps	15kw	6

TRANCHER

DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS: FOR THE: SUPPLY, DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF ALTERNATIVE WATER RETICULATION INFRASTRUCTURE (TO SUPPLY WATER TO ABLUTION BLOCKS AS BACKUP, TO MITIGATE EFFECTS OF MUNICIPAL WATER SUPPLY OUTAGES)

Testing and commissioning

• Compliance inspections and tests shall be completed by a registered person in respect of an electrical installation or part of an electrical installation and a certificate of compliance with a unique number obtainable from the chief inspector, or a person appointed by the chief inspector in the form of annexure 1.

Commissioning

- A testing period of 1 month (744 hours for 24/7 shifts and 248 hours for 8-hour shifts).
- Confirmation shall be given on site visits and minutes captured.
- No machinery will be accepted by Transnet without the satisfaction of the conditions above.
- The contractor shall be fully responsible for any damage caused to all supplied equipment and to Transnet Engineering's assets during the installation, testing and commissioning.

Maintenance

• The maintenance plan shall be for 24 months. The tenderers shall include the maintenance plan. The quote for maintenance plan shall be added on the Schedule of prices.

Spares

• The tenderers shall indicate the availability and required lead times for the spares considered to be critical for the successful operation of the equipment.

Warranty

- The warranty period shall be 2 years.
- A maintenance contract for the warranty period shall be included in the quoted price and shall involve Transnet employees to learn.

After-Sales Service

The successful tenderer shall provide Transnet Engineering with acceptable proof that spares can be easily and speedily procured for the equipment within 14 working days through agents locally.

Methodology, Execution plan, Quality Control and Design Approach

- The tenderer should be detailed in their approach paper when submitting the tender pack.
- The listed information above will form part of the evaluation criteria scores.